Discover the New Dragon Kings Hardbound
Where Powerful Creatures Rule the Land.

Coming Soon From TSR
New challenges await you at Waldenbooks!

Get ready for adventure at Waldenbooks, where you'll find an extensive selection of products for TSR's popular role-playing games, from boxed sets and gaming modules to accessories, novels and more.

Preferred Readers® Save Every Day

Don't forget, Gamers: As a Waldenbooks Preferred Reader you'll save 10% every day on your favorite TSR products and earn valuable purchase points toward $5.00 certificates you can use on a future purchase. Ask how you can join and start saving today!

Featured titles available in June at Waldenbooks.
Or call toll-free to order:
1-800-322-2000, Dept. 513

Waldenbooks®

Check the Yellow Pages for the Waldenbooks nearest you.
The Maelstrom’s Eye

The Cloakmaster Cycle
THREE

An alien spaceship crashes on his land and Teldin Moore, a farmer from the world of Krynn, is thrown into the quest of his life!

In *The Maelstrom’s Eye*, Teldin fights for survival. While searching for the great ship *Spelljammer*, he is caught in the middle of the second Unhuman War! Meanwhile, the humanoids rampage through the Known Spheres in search of him. His fate depends on the advice of a giant, genius slug and the treachery of a friend.

Available in May, *The Maelstrom’s Eye* is the third novel in this exciting series. Don’t miss any of this fantasy adventure, available in fine book and hobby stores everywhere!

NEW FROM TSR!
At nightfall Ravenloft is a land of mists, danger, and unexplained horrors. The land is detached from ours, yet locked in perpetual dread like ours. And its islands are filled with wickedness. Take the land of Timor, where the lord is the Hive Queen of the marikith, who dwells deep within the sewers. And Nosos, a land of deformity and stinking filth pits. There are nine other such lands, friend, so be warned.

Buy Islands of Terror, and you may open the portal to your darkest nightmares! It is now available at hobby and book stores everywhere!

NEW FROM TSR!
SPECIAL ATTRACTIONS

The Secrets of Gaming Sorcery
Make the most of your magecraft.

Sorcery & Strategy — Thomas M. Kane
When it comes to warfare, don’t get caught with your cloak of protection down.

Pages from the Mages — Ed Greenwood
Why you don’t want to be hit by a blackstaff spell, and more.

That’s Certainly Un-Familiar! — Len Carpenter
Turn your black cat familiar into more than a liability.

REVIEWS

The Role of Computers — Hartley, Kirk, and Patricia Lesser
Trapped in your favorite computer game? The clues you need might well be here.

Role-playing Reviews — Rick Swan
Blood, axes, and plunder — three views of Vikings.

The Role of Books — John C. Bunnell
Doc Savage, Tom Swift, and Dracula make their literary returns.

Through the Looking Glass — Robert Bigelow
A mother dragon and her babies — and the knight they invited to dinner.

OTHER FEATURES

Bazaar of the Bizarre — Chris Hind
Two mystical new items from the Orient: dragon bones and a sword of storms.

The Voyage of the Princess Ark — Bruce A. Heard
A point of honor leads to the wildest of chariot races.

More Magic for Beginners — Gregory W. Detwiler
You need magical items that won’t unbalance your campaign? Look no further!

Homebody Heroes — Len Carpenter
If you don’t go adventuring, what good are you?

The Game Wizards — David “Zeb” Cook
A game designer reveals all (a little late, perhaps).

A Very Special Agent — Tony Lee
A TOP SECRETS/S.I.™ game agent needs every advantage he can get.

The MARVEL®-Phile — Steven E. Schend
News you can use from the MARVEL UNIVERSE™.

DEPARTMENTS

5 Letters 64 TSR Previews 102 Dragonmirth
6 Editorial 78 Forum 104 Twilight Empire
35 Convention Calendar 99 Sage Advice 108 Gamers Guide

COVER

If you like hunting for odd little things in cover paintings, Robin Wood’s cover is a gem. False teeth for a skull, a gumball machine, a phone book, and Robin Wood’s name are all woven into the picture, as are Robin’s husband Michael, son Tony, and cat Bridie. The picture’s name: “Never Set the Cat on Fire.”
Errata-NOT!

After we ran the letter on "DARK SUN™ errata" in DRAGON issue #178, we received a letter from Timothy B. Brown, a games editor here at TSR, Inc. and the coordinator of the DARK SUN setting materials we produce. We present his letter below:

Dear Dragon,

After reading the letter in DRAGON issue #178 regarding the frequency of rare spells in my article, “Random Magic for Organized Minds,” in issue #173, I feel I must respond.

Hold on, there! Let’s look again before we drop the frequency of rare spells to 5%. The writer’s calculations are accurate, but his conclusions are flawed. In fact, he touched upon the flaw in his letter, stating correctly that “each individual spell in the “Rare” list is much more common than any single “Uncommon” spell.”

The key word is individual, as in the letter’s example, a wizard is slightly more likely to know water breathing (a rare spell) than he is to know blink (an uncommon spell), but he will know more uncommon spells than rare spells. Take, for example, a wizard with 100-level third spells (a butch wizard indeed!). Statistically he should have 75 from the common list, 15 from uncommon, and 10 from the rare spells list.

The frequency table given with the article is identical to that given for the Random Spell Lists in the FORGOTTEN REALMS® Adventures hardbound. If we apply the “DARK SUN errata” letter’s logic there, we find that the percentage chances per individual spells given there are roughly identical for uncommon and rare spells, and in some cases greater for individual rare spells than for individual uncommon spells. An oversight? No. Here, too, a wizard has more chance of having an uncommon spell than a rare spell; only the exact nature of the spell is subject to the seemingly inaccurate percentages that are cited.

Further, note the ramifications of reducing the rare percentage chance to 5%. By reducing the frequency by 5%, roughly every twentieth spell rolled will be rare, which means you’ll have to sift through seven or more wizards to find just one with a rare-level spell. In all the DARK SUN adventures written to date, there aren’t seven mid- to high-level wizards to encounter.

A great deal of thought went into this list and into the Random Spell Lists in the FORGOTTEN REALMS Adventures hardbound on which it was based, and into the Monstrous Compendium frequency system on which that was based. The numbers get very tricky, but I’ll stand by the original Spell Frequency Table as written; use it if you ever want to run into wizards with rare spells.

Timothy B. Brown
TSR, Inc.

Praise fiction!

Dear Dragon,

Why is it that there are no letters praising the magnificent short stories in each issue and their authors? In my opinion, the stories deserve as many compliments as the informative articles, if not more! I hope there is no intention of doing away with the stories to make room for more of the glory-hogging information articles.

I hope that if this letter sees print, there will be a change. Readers should give some credit to this magazine’s short-story authors. They are one of the reasons I subscribe!

Mathew W. Hurd
Utica NY

Credit also goes to fiction editor Barbara G. Young and editorial assistant (slush-pile reader) Wolfgang B. Bauer, who select and edit the fiction you see in our magazine.

DM’s dilemma: A solution?

Dear Dragon,

I am writing concerning the letter in issue #177 (“DM’s dilemma: Fee or free?”). I have a suggestion for the author of that letter. Why not submit it DUNGEON® Adventures for publication? The price DUNGEON Adventures pays for a single module should be more than enough to pay for the expenses that may occur during the creating and playing of the adventure. The module being submitted to DUNGEON Adventures would have been playtested by your AD&D game group, making it that much better. If enough DMs submitted good-quality adventures that were originally created for private groups but were modified for the magazine, there might be enough modules for DUNGEON Adventures to become a monthly.

Continued on page 100
Like many other fantasy role-players, my enthusiasm for the hobby was primed by reading J. R. R. Tolkien’s *The Hobbit* and *The Lord of the Rings*. The breadth and life of this epic tale impressed me as no other fantasy writing ever has. To this day, I still recall the excitement I felt as I turned the pages and read of the adventures of hobbits, dwarves, elves, and men. It wasn’t for years after that, however, that I appreciated the greater depth of Tolkien’s masterpiece. About 1977, I purchased a paperback book by Paul H. Kocher, entitled *Master of Middle-earth: The Fiction of J. R. R. Tolkien*. Later, I found *A Guide to Middle-earth*, by Robert Foster, which gave encyclopedic entries on all the characters and places in the saga. These two books, as the saying goes, opened my eyes, and rereading them also changed my perception of how to structure role-playing campaigns.

In his careful analysis of the world of Bilbo and Frodo Baggins, Kocher reveals the background events that gave birth to the more immediate adventures of the Fellowship of the Ring. The ancient war between the elves and the evil Morgoth over the Silmarillion, the forging of the Three Rings of Power and the taking of the One Ring by Sauron, the plotting of the Valar and the wizards, the treachery of Saruman, the growing power of humanity, and the passing of the nonhuman races into exile or extinction all influenced the adventure that sweeps into Frodo Baggins’ home.

Kocher’s chapter on Sauron, the major evil being in the epic, caught my attention. For the first time, I saw how the plots and plans of Sauron so greatly affected the events in the tale, and how even the smallest actions of the smallest beings were related to (and had an impact on) his behind-the-scenes machinations. Indeed, as a TSR co-worker has pointed out, *The Lord of the Rings* is named for Sauron, who never personally appears in the epic, but he is indeed the center around which the tale’s events revolve.

Opposing or assisting Sauron are others who work undercover. There are the wizards, the greatest among them being Gandalf and Saruman, each of whom has carefully built up networks of allies and agents across Middle-earth to further their ends toward good and evil, respectively. There is Aragorn, who has risked much of his adult life in tireless secret battles against Sauron’s minions when he is not spying upon the same. And there is Elrond, who calls together the Council that determines the fate of all the free peoples of Middle-earth. Their roles are not at once obvious to the hobbits who find themselves mired in a most dangerous adventure, though the nature of the quest itself is set by the deeds of the mighty. The outcome of the adventure, however, depends entirely upon the hobbits’ ability to resist evil and take the necessary actions to bring about Sauron’s fall by destroying the One Ring.

Further details on these characters appear in Robert Foster’s book. The entry on Gandalf is especially enlightening, as it provides enormous detail on exactly what Gandalf was up to all those times in the epic when he disappeared. You come away impressed with the awesome power of intelligent covert action, and with the strange way in which a single adventure can influence the future of an entire world (the journey to Lonely Mountain, for example, also spawned the finding of the One Ring in Gollum’s cave by Bilbo Baggins).

Very well, then, but what does all this have to do with fantasy role-playing games?

Most adventures in any fantasy campaign take place in a chaotic and unimportant political environment. This king or that mayor want the adventurers to kill this dragon or that orc tribe, and rarely does any one quest have anything to do with the quest that follows it. Granted, not all adventures need be so interwoven that a hero can get no relaxation from them with a mindless or amusing side trek. But a sense of greater purpose and depth of destiny, if you will, is missing. The grand conflict between two opposing forces makes *The Lord of the Rings* what it is, and a similar theme can be found in the best of role-playing epics, such as TSR’s DRAGONLANCE® saga and some of the world-spanning CALL OF CTHULHU® adventures from Chaosium, Inc. Examine each game saga and you will find prime movers at the back of them all, people and creatures whose schemes guide the fate of the known world. The AD&D® campaign adventures GDQ1-7 *Queen of the Spiders* and A1-4 *Scourge of the Slavelords* echo this concept, with Lolth and the Inner Council, respectively, guiding events until the heroes enter the picture.

Applying this to a role-playing game is not as difficult as you might think. A game master can have an extremely enjoyable evening or two making up such prime movers and how their conflicting goals drive the game campaign forward from one thrilling adventure to the next. Many sorts of adventures can be tied into this plot line, and the players will slowly come to see the forces that bind their heroes’ world together—or threaten to tear it apart.
As an example of a campaign-level, adventure-driving string-puller, let's create a very unlikely hero for an AD&D game: Ozwaldo D. Eminaddi. His game statistics aren't really very important, but for the sake of completeness, here they are: AL LG; AC 10; MV 6; middle-aged zero-level halfling; hp 2; THAC0 20; #AT 1; Dmg nil (unarmed); I 19, W 19, other statistics unremarkable; ML 17; no spells or psionics. Obviously, except for his mental characteristics, Oz isn't impressive at all. I picture him as looking very much like the Hildebrandt brothers' painting of the elderly Bilbo Baggins, which appears on the cover of the paperback edition of Kocher's *Master of Middle-earth* (it was originally from the 1976 J. R. R. Tolkien calendar from Ballantine Books). Ozwaldo, as he will be developed here, is going to be the most important prime mover in our hypothetical game campaign, if not one of the most important in his whole world.

An unarmed zero-level halfling? You bet. Oz, as he is known to his few close acquaintances, lives by himself in a small burrow-cottage in a peaceful halfling village near a mountain range. An only child who lived with his mother until she died recently, Ozwaldo is a bookish introvert who is polite but cool and reserved. Other halflings see him as a grumpy old cuss with mysterious ways. They know he collects books and maps, writes lots of letters to foreign places, tends a small and beautiful flower garden behind his home, and sometimes has odd beings drop by at night—"odd" in this case referring to humans, dwarves, elves, and other non-halflings. Oz is left much to himself, and he seems to prefer it that way.

What the other halflings and nearly all the rest of the world fail to see is astounding. A brilliant thinker with a fiery curiosity and a tigerlike tenacity, Ozwaldo has, over the course of many years, built up a sizeable library of information on his world. Early in his life, he listened to the reports of passing adventurers and deduced that hobgoblin activity in the local mountains was on the rise, with some kind of definite purpose behind it. Letters quietly written to various sages, wizards, and lords in the vicinity won him a few allies who were willing to listen to his theories and explore the lairs of the hobgoblins. Ozwaldo's beliefs were proven correct, but his involvement in sparking the numerous raids into the mountains by adventuring groups has never been revealed, largely at his own request (although arrogant fame-seekers are happy to forget mention of his name in their public speeches).

Ozwaldo is motivated to ensure the safety of his people, but he has lately become concerned with the fate of all civilization on his world. In studying the reports and letters he has received from his friends afar, he has deduced that aid is sometimes being given to evil forces from a source not of his world. In fact, he recently discovered references to spelljamming magic, and he has realized that the local hobgoblins might very well be supported by spacegoing orcs—in reality the scro, who are involved in the second Unhuman War against the elven Imperial Fleet, as detailed in the modules SJ61 Goblins' Return and SJ74 Heart of the Enemy. He further (correctly) suspects that the space orcs are using his world as a spelljamming base, and that if the local hobgoblins gain even one spelljammer, they could cause enormous trouble.

Acting on his deductions, Ozwaldo has been subtly urging that more action be taken against the hobgoblins. His carefully worded letters to local political leaders make off-hand references to rumors of monsters and treasures that he believes are in the mountains (if he feels simple greed will do the trick). He is almost always rewarded with news later that heroic adventurers acting under the orders of Lord So-and-so have won a mighty victory against the hobgoblins of such-and-such a place. Desiring no reward of any kind from his deeds, Ozwaldo has continued to pass along information to those he believes will accomplish his purpose of saving his world from an invasion from wildspace—which no one, not even most adventurers, would truly believe was happening.

Ozwaldo has only a small staff of helpers, and he works mostly through intermediaries. Several wizards, sages, and others who have benefited from his advice have become close friends of his, and they are becoming very concerned about this brilliant halfling's fate. They fear that one day someone with an evil streak will discover his secret, and that person won't be well disposed toward Ozwaldo at all. They have decided to protect their guiding ally by having their own spies monitor his village and the roads leading into it, watching for any threat. Ozwaldo has discovered this, of course, and though he considers it silly he tolerates it, as he knows the extra guards will also protect his fellow villagers.

How do the player characters get involved? Perhaps some of their earlier adventures were sparked when a letter from Ozwaldo or an ally of his informed a local magistrate of a nearby threat, and the magistrate hired the PCs to deal with it. Perhaps a rumor that Ozwaldo deliberately started was the one that got the PCs interested in a certain old ruined castle where hobgoblins have been seen. Perhaps the PCs were hired to guard a caravan carrying yet more books and reports to Ozwaldo's village (these are picked up by the local postmaster and delivered later), or the PCs find information that eventually makes its way to Ozwaldo himself, which will in turn spark another set of adventures. They might be hired to bring back physical evidence or a captive to support some of Ozwaldo's theories, the evidence to be turned over to a wizard who can properly study them (but won't discuss their significance with just any adventurers who ask). In time, the PCs will be hired by a powerful wizard to defend Ozwaldo if his secret is finally revealed. They might even meet Ozwaldo by accident and never know him for who he really is!

In any event, the PCs will not learn of Ozwaldo's effect on their lives and deeds for many adventures to come. Slowly, however, they can assemble bits and pieces of information to realize that someone is behind this seemingly unrelated series of adventuring raids, someone who is manipulating events toward some larger goal that the heroes cannot now know. In time, the PCs might even meet Ozwaldo himself at a council that he calls, to be launched into a brief SPELLJAMMER® campaign, battling hordes of scro aboard their giant derelict waystation elsewhere in their crystal sphere.

Surely there are others who, like Ozwaldo, work best out of sight. Aside from his spies and sorcerous allies, we can't forget about the leader of the scro, a powerful war priest who has terrible plans for the world but who is finding many of his schemes being thwarted by an unknown agency that he is determined to destroy.

Presto—a campaign is born, one that can support many sorts of adventures and can ultimately lead to a save-the-world scenario that will please the most jaded world-saving hero. It might not be *The Lord of the Rings*, but it will do very well.

Who are the prime movers for good and evil in your campaign? A little work now will produce a wonderful bounty of adventure later, and your world will be all the more real and enjoyable for it. (My thanks go out to John Rateliff, a devout Tolkienist and TSR co-worker, for his insights and assistance. He also points out that those wishing to see what strategic considerations Gandalf was making when the wizard started the events leading to the adventure at Lonely Mountain (i.e., *The Hobbit*) should read "The Quest of Erebor," from *Unfinished Tales*, by J. R. R. Tolkien. This is wizardly plotting at its best—and not a thread of it visible at first to the hobbit caught in the web!)

* indicates a product produced by a company other than TSR, Inc. Most product names are trademarks owned by the companies publishing those products. The use of the name of any product without mention of its trademark status should not be construed as a challenge to such status.
Do You Risk It All Every Month?

Subscribe now! And don’t take foolish chances. Fill out and mail the subscription card in this issue.

If the card is missing, write to:

Subscriptions:
DRAGON® Magazine
P.O. Box 111
Lake Geneva, WI 53147

TSR Ltd. Subscriptions
120 Church End
Cherry Hinton
Cambridge CB1 3LB
United Kingdom

DRAGON is a trademark of TSR, Inc. ©1991 TSR, Inc. All Rights Reserved.
The Secrets of Gaming Sorcery

Artwork by Robh Ruppel
Magic sets the pace of a fantasy battle. The firepower of magic alone qualifies wizards as the artillery of their world. To use the jargon of the 20th-century military, a sorcerer also performs the tasks of logistics, reconnaissance, strength multiplication, and fire suppression. Therefore, wizards, more than any other character class, need a grasp of the principles of war.

This article describes the strategy and tactics of magic. Unless the Dungeon Master routinely intervenes in battles, players who use wise tactics can expect more...
victories. Furthermore, DMs themselves can use these ideas for nonplayer-character magicians. The use of opponents who are low in level but quick of mind demands intelligent planning from the players as well. Although individual examples refer to the AD&D® game rules, these maxims apply well to other fantasy RPGs, especially the D&D® game.

**Maxims of magic**

Principles of battle always sound simple. However, as the strategist Carl von Clausewitz once said, in war the simplest things are difficult. The chaos that reigns when a typical party of adventurers attempts to coordinate any battle plan should illustrate this point. Therefore, the best advice on tactics does not consist of arcane revelations or elaborate plans for every contingency. It consists of quick reminders about what makes a plan work. The following maxims of magic provide such reminders for wizards.

**Maxim #1:** The aim is to disarm the enemy.

Battle is not primarily about killing the enemy; battle is about keeping the enemy from killing you. There is a direct connection between damage caused and damage received, because the more wounds one suffers, the fewer one can inflict in return. Therefore, anything that reduces the foe’s ability to fight contributes to the battle. In a protracted battle, a grease spell that disarms a giant has more effect than a fireball that merely causes the giant damage. The warriors in the party can hack away hit points. Save spells for more surgical attacks.

**Maxim #2:** The best offense is a good defense.

Defensive spells have two advantages over offensive enchantments. First, they always work. Whereas most attack spells allow saving throws, magicians casting defensive magic enjoy the luxury of willing targets. Second, most defensive spells last for a prolonged duration, while the hottest fireball burns but once. Note that stoneskin and armor last forever until used. Any wizard who begins an expedition without using both spells as liberally as possible deserves whatever he gets.

One should never scorn protective sorcery as the resort of a coward. As mentioned above, something that reduces the enemy’s ability to cause damage is as useful as something that actively harms the foe. Even if a sorcerer does nothing beyond fortifying himself and absorbing enemy blows, he has drawn those attacks away from other targets in his party. Once a wizard neutralizes enemy attacks, warriors can cut down the foe.

Personal-enhancement spells share all the advantages of defensive magic. Enchantments such as strength and haste also involve willing targets and last for prolonged periods of time. Some game systems contain far more spells of this nature, making magical augmentation of fighters one of a wizard’s primary roles. One prime example would be FASA’s SHADOWRUN® game where spells such as Increase Attribute +4, Armor, or Combat Sense can make an ordinary warrior superhuman (and it is always to one’s advantage to make one’s allies superhuman).

In some circumstances, a magician can avoid attacking altogether. Charmed and summoned creatures can provide offensive firepower, while the wizard can devote his spells to augmenting allies. Those who favor this strategy should consider the possibility of remaining invisible throughout a battle; a clerical sanctuary would be valuable as well.

Despite the value of defensive and augmentation spells, wizards need not use
them to the point of obsession. Against inferior opponents, wizards should not waste these precious resources. When the party contains a number of warriors, wizards can sometimes count on destroying their foes without taking damage anyway. In these cases, one should use offensive sorcery to bring the battle to a rapid decision.

Maxim #5: Know the enemy. Wizards have any number of ways to gather reconnaissance. They should use them aggressively because magicians, more than any other class, cannot afford to let their enemies take them by surprise. A warrior is always ready for combat, but magicians need time to cast defensive spells, time to clear friendly forces out of the way of their fireballs, time to ready scrolls, components, and similar items. Wizards must also know what they will be fighting, because spells that devastate one sort of enemy may be completely ineffective against another. A death spell can destroy armies of orcs, but it is worthless against undead. Intelligent wizards use friends, spies, and rumors to gather intelligence about the foe. Those lucky enough to possess crystal balls or other long-range scrying magic use it carefully. When actually on an expedition, the prudent spell-caster travels behind a screen of scouts. A familiar can often serve as a discreet spy, especially if invisible. Wizard eye and clairvoyance function as alternatives in hazardous situations. Familiars can armor themselves against a treacherous blow. Stoneskin spells, cloaks of displacement, bracers of defense, and so on soften the blow of an ambush.

Maxim #4: Set the tempo. One can think of a battle as having three phases. In the first, both sides probe the other, assessing the nature of the fight. Suddenly, one or both sides abandon caution and hurl themselves into the fight. This brings on the second phase, the phase of resolution. Here, the enemies fight with all the firepower at their disposal until one side or the other suffers irreparable harm. Finally comes pursuit, where the winning side presses success into whatever victory it can. One can win a fight only in the second phase, but every portion of the battle can become a debacle. Sorcerers, with their firepower and reconnaissance abilities, can often set the timing for a battle. They must develop a sense for the tempo most suited to their side's strategy. Rash fighters commit themselves to melee at once and often pay an awful price. However, too much caution merely gives the enemy time to strike a fatal blow. Ideally, a wizards reconnaissance gives friendly forces the intelligence information they need to develop a winning plan before the enemy does. Then, the wizard can precipitate the combat phase by launching devastating spells.

The blast of offensive magic changes both the physical and psychological tone of the battle. With any luck, deadly spells cripple their targets and upset the enemy's plan. The survivors must react to the wizard or die. Furthermore, the discharge of magic almost inevitably rallies one's own side for a charge. Once spells start flying, few warriors can resist their lust for combat.

In the final stage of a battle, magicians may wish to save their spells. However, all warriors must take care that victory does not slip from their grasp. A final volley of spells may prevent beaten enemies from escaping alive. When the party's goals are more complex than simply exterminating the enemy, a wizard can use forget, charm person, polymorph other, or mass suggestion on surviving foes.

Maxim #5: Choose your target and choose your weapon. Since wizards avoid the chaos of melee, they usually enjoy the luxury of choosing their targets. Use this freedom wisely. As always, a wizard's goal is to neutralize the maximum amount of enemy firepower as fast as possible. One must achieve a balance between striking the most dangerous opponents and the most vulnerable ones.

On general principle, wizards should concentrate their first attacks on those most likely to succumb. One does more damage by killing warriors than by wounding their leader. The truth of this becomes obvious when one considers that in the AD&D combat system, wounds have no effect on a character's ability to fight. Fireball and acid splash can destroy a mob of warriors. In many cases, the enemy has a few unusually powerful foes. Obviously, one should destroy them as quickly as one can. When deciding which spells to memorize, reserve a few for neutralizing powerful individual opponents. When choosing these spells, it becomes more important than ever to pick sorcery that does something other than merely drain hit points, because such powerful victims can usually survive their wounds. One must also remember that such a powerful opponent is likely to pass an unmodified saving throw.

Often, low-level spells can hurt powerful opponents as much as stronger ones. Spook involves a saving-throw penalty and, when successful, immediately removes the foe from combat. As noted before, grease can deprive the strongest giant of his club. Magic missile causes only damage but hits automatically, offering a sure way to disrupt a hostile wizards spell.

When choosing a target, wizards should pay attention to what their comrades can do. There may be a danger that only spells can counter, and an enemy wizard protected by warriors would be one obvious example. Obviously, a sorcerer should concentrate on destroying such a threat. In less clear-cut cases, a wizard must make decisions which, whether the other adventurers realize it or not, shape the party's strategy for the rest of the battle. Does the wizard assist faltering party members? Or does he help powerful fighters achieve a quick kill? The first strategy may save weaker fighters from ruin, but the latter improves the chances for a sharp victory. In some cases, helping the strong win the battle is the quickest way to help the weak. Furthermore, in this situation, the personalities of the wizard and the party must play a role. Wizards must resolve these dilemmas on their own.

Maxim #6: Know your strategy. To exercise any strategy whatsoever, a wizard must memorize the needed spells in advance. Furthermore, since few battles end in a single round, one must have enough spells to sustain a plan throughout several turns. It is often wise to have one or two standard battle tactics and concentrate exclusively on them. Those who memorize too many unusual spells risk being unable to effectively use any of them. It is equally true that one must memorize the wilderness tactics for unusual situations. Wizards must find a balance between diffusion and dogmatism.

Sample spell lists

The following section shows the spells routinely memorized by three sample NPCs. They provide an example of the principles in action. Each one carries a mix of defensive, offensive, and special spells designed for use in combination for maximum effect.

Nuala (4th-level mage): magic missile (+3); flaming sphere, mirror image.

With the few spells available at 4th level, Nuanda has no room for frivolous magic. She carries one powerful defensive spell, mirror image. With luck, it can prevent an enemy from hitting her and disrupting any of her other spells. The relatively long duration of mirror image means that one casting should last through an ordinary battle unless Nuanda suffers an inordinate number of attacks.

For offensive magic, Nuanda carries two spells. Flameshield sphere can wreak havoc against a massed group of enemies. Magic missile does a respectable amount of certain damage. Also, by having plenty of magic missiles available, Nuanda insures her ability to support a protracted combat.

Cybelline (5th-level enchantress): charm person (×2), color spray, hypnotism, spook; alter self ESP, Tasha's uncontrollable hideous laughter; hold person, unawtiform.

Cybelline's study as a specialist gives her more spells per level than a 5th-level generalist mage enjoys. Therefore, she can afford to memorize enough spells for two different fundamental strategies. These allow her to function either in urban environments or against monsters in the countryside.

In an adventure of social intrigue, Cybel line attempts to meet her opponents on friendly terms. Her high charisma and gentle manners make her welcome in almost any circle, while her varied non-
weapon proficiencies allow her to assume a number of different identities. If necessary, she can use alter self for a perfect disguise. Once Cybelline meets her targets, she may charm or hypnotize them. Alternatively, she may use ESP and a few carefully worded remarks to learn whatever information her victims know. She can infiltrate guarded areas using wraithform.

During more rugged expeditions, Cybelline can adapt her spells for open battle. Hold person is an effective combat spell, and Cybelline’s victims suffer a -1 on their saving throws. By casting this spell on a single opponent, she can inflict a -3 saving-throw penalty. Spook, color spray and Tasha’s uncontrollable hideous laughter have similar effects. Cybelline can use ESP as a reconnaissance spell, to sense presences behind doors, in darkened rooms, etc.

Undead and similar creatures are immune to most of Cybelline’s spells. Against those creatures, she must rely on wraithform to avoid attack.

Cybelline does not routinely memorize many defensive spells. Her skills at infiltration take their place. For combat adventures, she owns bracers of AC 4 and has a high dexterity. In an emergency, she can escape battle under wraithform.

Khalif (10th-level mage): magic missile (× 3), spook, mirror image (× 2), invisibility, spectral hand; slow (× 2); vampiric touch; improved invisibility; phantasmal killer; monster summoning III; summon shadow.

Khalif can cast enough spells to make himself invulnerable against weak opponents. He knows armor and stoneskin, and casts both before any expedition. With judicious use of invisibility and mirror image, he can make his other defensive spells last through many days of normal adventuring. Therefore, he need not memorize them regularly.

Khalif also has an owl familiar named Pallas. Pallas performs nearly constant scouting duty after dark. Khalif sometimes coaxes the bird aloft during daylight with special treats. The wizard takes care to keep Pallas armored with stoneskin. In some circumstances, Khalif turns Pallas invisible as well.

Khalif likes to attack from ambush, ideally without the foe ever knowing of his existence. He keeps himself invisible for as much of the time as possible. This allows him to avoid enemy attention while he casts mirror image, brings his spectral hand into existence, and takes up a position for a rear attack. Unseen mirror images are useless, but when Khalif breaks his invisibility by attacking, he is glad to have them. Khalif can also conjure shadows or monsters while remaining invisible, and he lets them do the fighting.

Phantasmal killer makes an effective tool for Khalif’s ambushes. This attack can kill even a powerful opponent. Surprised victims suffer a saving-throw penalty, and even those who survive the attack may have to knock themselves unconscious to be saved. Phantasmal killer also has the advantage of not firing any visible missile to reveal Khalif’s position—although, sadly, it does end his invisibility spell.

Few ambushes can resolve the entire battle. Therefore, Khalif carries a number of straightforward combat spells. By using spectral hand and vampiric touch in his initial ambush, he can fortify himself for later blows. Slow hamstrings the enemy, allowing Khalif, his summoned monsters, and his comrades enough breathing room to cope with the foes. The -4 penalty on saves against slow allows it to work on Khalif’s opposition. Khalif memorizes spook for the same reason. At his level, victims suffer a -5 penalty to save.

Magic missile gives Khalif simple firepower. With four missiles doing 2-5 hp damage each with no saving throw, he can inflict an average of 14 hp damage per spell. By comparison, fireball does only 3½ points more if the enemy makes his saving throw, and Khalif’s opponents are usually powerful enough to make that save.

Khalif’s normal spell list lacks area-effect artillery spells. He could, of course, memorize those enchantments if he had them in his spell books and saw a definite need for them. At his level, he might also have a magical item to replace this sorcery. He could find a wand of fire quite helpful. He would also enjoy some of the quirkiest magical items, to give him unexpected powers for his ambushes. The abilities to fly, change shape or create illusions would all be useful.

Conclusion

What applies to ADD game wizards applies to any game featuring magic. FASA’s SHADOWRUN game, for instance, lavishly rewards the magician who attends to personal enhancement and suppression of selected targets. The Houses Flambeau and Tylatus of White Wolf’s ARS MAGICA* game probably study tactics assiduously.

The suggestions in this article describe the framework of magical strategy. Implementing these suggestions is both a science and an art. The science lies in learning what game rules (and individual DMs) allow. The art lies in timing and combinations: A master of sorcery has favorite spell tactics, but never uses them quite the same way twice; the reasons include tactical details, personal preference, or great political or social reasons in the game. One must learn when to use speed and when to use caution, when to use stealth and when to use force.
Another visit from you-know-who
with four more you-know-what

When the moon is high and the weather clear, it's a pleasure to take a quiet stroll around the grounds of what I call "the estate" before retiring to bed. One spring night recently I was enjoying such a walk when I noticed something odd in the garden. Clearly outlined by the moonlight was a figure standing in the asparagus bed. I peered, then approached. Sure enough, it was Elminster.

"Well met," I bowed to him gravely. He chuckled.

"Thou art learning," he told me dryly. "Never show surprise if ye can help it."

He stepped carefully out onto the garden path and led the way toward the house.

"Been busy?" he asked as we went in, waving his staff at one of the cats in greeting (she recoiled in recognition and politely fled).

"As always," I replied, ushering him up the stairs to the study.

"Good," he replied, gravitating to his favorite armchair and lighting his pipe with a snap of his fingers. "Tis good to hear that someone else has too little time in his grasp."

Wordlessly, I passed him a decanter and turned on the tape recorder. His eyebrows rose. "Ahead of me, are ye? Ah, well, yes— 'tis more magic I've come to tell ye about."

"I confess I'd guessed that," I told him gravely, settling myself amid stacks of scrawled, as yet unused notes from the great archmage's earlier visits and wondering if I'd ever in my life have the time to use even half of them. He soon began to give me details of another four books of magic, which follow.

---

**Galadaster's Orizon**

**Appearance:** Two circular, bucklerlike cover plates of polished electrum, four handwidths across and having rolled edges, make this tome resemble a gigantic coin from a distance. The cover-plates are joined by a spiral wire hinge. Between them, wired to the hinge, are six pages: circular frames of stretched vellum, each bearing the runes of and directions for one spell. The frames are varnished and smooth-carved whistlecane that resembles bamboo.

**History and description:** Galadaster was a famous mage of what is now Amn in the FORGOTTEN REALMS® setting, who made his name long ago by his daring explorations of the wilder lands of the Sword Coast North. With a party of adventuring companions, Galadaster fought many orcs, elves, and horrific monsters, always returning to his isolated tower with gold and magical riches. Often, his companions did not return with him.

A hundred years or more the mage passed in this way, never seeming to age much. Rivals and would-be apprentices alike he dealt with coldly and efficiently. Galadaster's hawklike face was seldom seen in the lands around his abode, and ever-more-powerful enchanted guardians ensured his privacy. When he encountered other mages, he took what he wanted of their magic and mercilessly, tirelessly, destroyed them, letting none escape. Then off he would go on another adventure.

Neighboring wizards grew ever more fearful, and at length began to work against Galadaster, poisoning the game, flora, and the very air around the mage's tower. Only in his absence the wizards worked, patiently and stealthily. Years
passed—as did several of the wizards, at Galadaster’s hands—and there came a time when the lone tower fell silent and Galadaster came forth no more.

Emboldened, the wizards gathered and talked each other into courage enough to investigate the tower. They braved fiendish traps and vicious guardian monsters to find—Galadaster waiting for them, a hideously discolored and bloatedlich. Galadaster coldly set about ensuring that none of the wizards would leave the tower alive. As he slew them, the remaining wizards grew so desperate that they called upon all their allies, servants, and powers. The tower of Galadaster toppled amid many explosions, but the wizards perished anyway. Galadaster survived, walking away west to the Nelanther (Pirate Isles), where he is said to dwell still, ageless and terrible in his power.

The Orion, a trifle in Galadaster’s eyes, is all that survived the ruin of his tower. A workbook in which the young Galadaster copied spells in his travels, it contains only six spells, as follows: spider climb, fire staff, slumberward, web, Geirdorn’s grappling grasp, and Morgannaver’s sting. The spells of spider climb and web are well-known, but the other four spells are rare indeed. Where Galadaster gained them is unknown; they may survive in the spell books of other mages of the North. The Orion was stolen from a mage in Crimmor some 90 winters ago. Its present whereabouts are unknown. Details of the rare spells in the Orion are given here, from the Bibliomagus of Thellon Bedizar of Crimmor, an apprentice permitted to view the work when it was held by the archmage Elthong of Crimmor.

**Firestaff** (Evocation)

**Level:** 2  
**Comp.:** V, S, M  
**Range:** 0  
**CT:** 2  
**Duration:** 1 rd./lvl.  
**Save:** None  
**Area of Effect:** Special

By means of this spell, a spell-caster can cause balls of blue flame to come into being at both ends of a nonmagical staff, pole, log, club, or tree limb. The object must be of wood and have two discernible ends; it is not consumed or altered by the spell or the spells flames. The wizard cannot choose to cause only one end of the staff to be alight, and he cannot extinguish the flames at will; the spell must be allowed to expire or a dispel magic must be used.

The burning staff does 1d6 hp damage, plus 2d4 hp flame damage, per blow (the staff is considered a magical weapon for determining what creatures it can hit, but it has no to-hit bonuses). The staff can wielded by creatures other than the caster and can ignite flammable materials as well as being used as a weapon. The material components of this spell are a piece of phosphorous or a flame of any sort, the wooden object to be used, and a pinch of iron filings.

**Slumberward** (Abjuration)

**Level:** 2  
**Comp.:** V, S  
**Range:** Touch  
**CT:** 2  
**Duration:** 2 rds./lvl.  
**Save:** None  
**Area of Effect:** 1 creature

This spell protects one creature against drowsiness and similar conditions caused by magic or magical in a manner unconsciousness, stunning (however caused), and all forms of sleep cannot occur or have any effect upon the protected being, who also gains a +1 bonus on saving throws against charm, suggestion, command, hold and similar will-force magicks and spell-like natural powers. The caster may use this spell on himself or others.

**Geirdorn’s grappling grasp** (Evocation)

**Level:** 4  
**Comp.:** V, S, M  
**Range:** 10'/lvl.  
**CT:** 4  
**Duration:** 2 rds./lvl.  
**Save:** None  
**Area of Effect:** Special

This magic brings into being a hand-shaped force, invisible to all but the caster, that can be used to grapple objects and even certain spell effects. Only the caster can direct the hand, which is twice the size of the caster’s own left hand. Directing Geirdorn’s grappling grasp precludes spell-casting; if such is undertaken, the magical hand merely hangs motionless until concentrated upon again or until the spell expires (control can be assumed and neglected several times, if desired). This hand can move through the air as rapidly as the caster normally moves. The hand can grip but not strike; it cannot even touch living matter, but it can grasp paraphernalia, locks, keys, levers, weapons, etc., with the same strength as the caster. Small objects can be carried about. The hand cannot manipulate things with any delicacy, but it can slow or prevent their movement for one round. Weapons cannot be wielded by the spell force, but the hand can act as a weapon by concentrating energy’s weapon so as to cause a -2 to hit penalty.

The primary use of this spell is to combat the various Bigby’s hand spells. This spell can lessen the damage dealt by the Bigby’s hand spells by 1d4 + 1 hp. If a Bigby’s hand spell causes no damage, Geirdorn’s grappling grasp will keep the former from taking effect for one round. The material component of this spell is a glove or a human finger bone.

**Morgannaver’s sting** (Necromancy)

**Level:** 5  
**Comp.:** V, S  
**Range:** Touch  
**CT:** 5  
**Duration:** Perm.  
**Save:** Special  
**Area of Effect:** Special

This spell enables the caster to drain 3d4 hp from any single creature. The creature must be touched within three rounds of the spell being cast (a successful attack roll is required), or the spell is lost. If the caster begins casting another spell before touching another being, the spell will also be lost. The first touched being is affected, regardless of the caster’s intentions. The touched victim saves vs. spells. If the saving throw is successful, the hit-point loss is lessened to 1d6 + 1, and the caster gains no hit points. If the save fails, the caster gains the 3d4 hp drained from the victim as healing energy, and the victim is wracked by intense pain for 1d4 rounds. The victim will suffer a penalty of +2 on his armor class and attack rolls during this time, and he is unable to cast spells or perform other activities requiring concentration. Morgannaver’s sting does not confer extra hit points upon the caster; if the caster is at full hit points or becomes fully healed, excess hit points drained by the spell are simply lost and cannot be applied to damage suffered on the following round. Lost hit points can be regained by normal rest or mundane or magical curative means.

**The Arcanabula of Jume**

**Appearance:** This is a rectangular tome, three hand-widths across by five in height, of translucent sheets of polished rock crystal. The sheets are clasped separately to two heavy brass rings and are cut with characters of Ruathlek (the “secret language” of illusionists). Some of the runes are inlaid with colored pastes in ruby red, emerald green, and silver.

**History and description:** An arcana- 

bula in the FORGOTTEN REALMS setting is an illusionist’s worst book or traveling spell book, as opposed to the more complete spell tomes kept in secret by almost all spell-casters. Most arcanabulas are nontextual, although illusionists in the Realms have shown a talent for making their books look like something else—such as a musical instrument, a gaming board, a belt of linked metal plates, and so on.

The Arcanabula in question is uncommonly ornate and formal (as well as unusually beautiful). Assembled by the female mage Jume, who lived in Baldur’s Gate several hundred years ago, the Arcanabula has unusual protective magic upon it. It acts as a ring of spell turning with respect to magic of any sort cast either upon it or so as to include it in the area of effect. It cannot be shattered. From time to time (a 6% noncumulative chance checked once every 60 days), the book teleports to a random locale in the Realms, regardless of magical barriers, prisons, safeguards, and the like. All we know of Jume today is that she was fat, good-humored, and quite clever in her devising of unique illusionist spells. She was not a specialist in illusions, and the term ‘arcanabula’ is thus not precisely correct when applied to this tome. Nonetheless, it has come down to present-day Realms lore by that name.

The Arcanabula contains four of Jume’s own magicks as well as more widely known spells. Its 22 pages have the following contents: a front cover bearing Jume’s rune; a back cover that radiates a very faint silvery glow (which presumably bears most of the protective spells on the
tome), and 20 pages between that are either blank or bear one spell each. The contents of the pages are as follows: audible glamer, change self, gase reflection, dark mirror (a unique spell), hypnotic pattern, magic mouth, misdirection, dispel magic, non-detection, phantom steed, spectral force, shadow monsters, shadow hand (a unique spell), shadow magic, prismatic eye (a unique spell), shadow gauntlet (a unique spell), true seeing, and three blank pages.

Dark mirror (Abjuration, Alteration)
Level: 2
Comp.: V,S,M
Range: 10'/lvl.
CT: 2
Duration: 1 rd./lvl.
Save: Special
Area of Effect: Globe with radius of 10'/lvl.

This spell enables the caster to instantly negate magical darkness (including continual darkness) or reflect it back upon its caster. It can alternatively be used to allow the caster to see perfectly within or through normal or magical darkness. Which effect the spell will have must be chosen during casting and cannot be altered later. No saving throws apply to this spell, except when darkness is to be reflected back specifically upon a source creature or item. In this case, a successful save cancels the darkness; the material components of this spell are a small mirror and a candle, which need not be lit.

Shadow hand (Illusion/Phantasm)
Level: 5
Comp.: V,S
Range: 10'/lvl.
CT: 5
Duration: 1 rd./lvl.
Save: Special
Area of Effect: Special

A shadow hand is a human hand-shaped coalescence of force that appears in mid-air. It is shadowy or smoky in appearance, and translucent, but its size, initial location, handedness (left or right), and luminosity (ranging from nothing to a faerie fire equivalent) are all chosen during casting and may not be altered later. A shadow hand moves as the caster wills, but continual concentration is not required to maintain it, and the caster can perform other spell-casting. It can serve to point the way or indicate items of interest (such as concealed doors), warn away intruders, or engage in combat. A shadow hand cannot be dispelled by physical attacks, nor can it carry weight or affect the environment, no save is allowed even if the thing being, no save is allowed even if the thing

Prismatic eye (Alteration, Evocation)
Level: 6
Comp.: V,S,M
Range: 10'/lvl.
CT. 1 round
Duration: 1 rd./lvl.
Save: None
Area of Effect: Special

This magic creates a visible orb resembling a human eye (or wizard eye) that floats above one shoulder of the caster. The caster can turn the eye and cause it to move (at a maximum rate of 16) up to the limits of the spell range, and he can see through it as well as employing his own normal vision. The eye has 20' infravision, and normal vision up to 60' in good light.

In the round in which it appears (the round after casting) and once every four rounds thereafter, a prismatic eye can emit a beam of clashing colors equal in effect to a color spray. The beam is straight, not fan-shaped, and an attack roll using the caster’s base THAC0 is required to strike a target. The beam can affect only one creature. If it misses or the caster does not cause the eye to emit a ray, the power is lost for another four rounds.

Instead of a color spray, a prismatic eye can instead wield a weapon, striking once per round using the weapon’s THAC0 (enough to ruin spell-casting, or delay or spoil a missile attack).

If attacked, the eye is AC 3 and has 9 hp. The material components of this spell are an eyeball (dried or preserved) from any sort of creature, and a polished, rainbow-hued slice of abalone, oyster, or tortoise shell.

Shadow gauntlet (Evocation, Illusion/Phantasm)
Level: 6
Comp.: V,S
Range: 10'/lvl.
CT: 1 round
Duration: 1 rd./lvl.
Save: Special
Area of Effect: Special

A shadow gauntlet is a more powerful version of a shadow hand (q.v.) that can wield weapons, snatch at items, or act as a shield for the caster or other creatures. Like shadow hand, the shadow gauntlet appears in midair, moving as the caster wills, and may range in size from human to giant (12' long), varying in luminosity from dark to the equivalent of faerie fire. These specifics, as well as handedness (right or left) and the location of the initial appearance of a shadow gauntlet are determined during casting and cannot be changed thereafter. A shadow gauntlet appears as a gleaming, silvery metal gauntlet. The caster need not concentrate upon this spell to maintain its presence, but he cannot cast a spell in any round in which the gauntlet is shifted to a new target or makes a direct attack.

In a given round, a shadow gauntlet can hamper one creature, slowing it to half its movement rate and temporarily decreasing its armor class by one point, as well as causing any attacks the victim makes to be at a -2 penalty to hit and ruining all of the victim’s spell-casting, except verbal-only spells (magical items can still be activated). The gauntlet can instead wield a weapon, striking once per round using its weapon’s THAC0. Magical weapons can be employed by a shadow gauntlet, but it cannot activate magical items. It can strike weaponless once for every three experience levels of its caster in a round (normal attack rolls apply). All weaponless attacks in a given round must be directed at a single target, who is allowed a saving throw against each. If failed, the target sustains 2 hp damage; if successful, no damage is suffered.

A gauntlet can also snatch at items held by opponents, striking once per round using its weapon’s THAC0. A shadow gauntlet, like any other gauntlet, lacks the strength or solidity to dislodge anything from any grasp, but it can foil telekinesis and hamper enemy weapons as described above. It can carry objects weighing up to 1 lb. (e.g., a key, ring, or a gem) for up to two rounds. Free or laden, a gauntlet has a movement of up to 24. A shadow gauntlet can also be interposed between a specific creature (the caster or a being the caster can see) and foes attacking him. (Note that someone striking from a side not currently protected by the gauntlet has his attacks determined normally.) The shadow gauntlet adds +1 to all saving throws or ability checks against attacks hitting the one so
protected, and it absorbs 1-2 hp damage from all attacks, physical or magical, that do manage to strike the protected being. A gauntlet has AC 2 (AC 4 if acting as a shield).

A shadow gauntlet can perform only one of the functions described here during a round. If its caster does not concentrate on it, it will continue to perform the last function it was directed to do, moving about as necessary. This does not apply to attacks, however; inattention will cause a previously attacking shadow gauntlet to hang motionless in midair until control is reestablished. If a caster falls unconscious, his spell ceases its actions; if the caster dies, the gauntlet silently vanishes. If a caster goes insane, the gauntlet wildly attacks random living beings within range, at double speed (six attacks per round, three at one target, three at another).

**Laeral's Libram**

**Appearance:** The Libram's covers are two circular plates of polished blue-sheen electrum, joined at one edge with a ring that also binds seven parchment pages to the plates. The electrum discs have a clap opposite the ring, worked in the shape of a moon with an arc of stars around it, to hold them closed. The parchment pages are circular and touched with "silvergilt" all around their edges.

**History and description:** Laeral is a famous adventuress of the Sword Coast North, who was apprenticed to Khelben "Blackstaff" Arunsun of Waterdeep, and she still aids him in Blackstaff Tower as his companion and lover. Once leader of the adventuring group known as The Nine, Laeral fell under the influence of The Crown of Horns for a time (see the FORGOTTEN REALMS sourcebook FR5, The Savage Frontier). Rescued by Khelben and the High Lady Alustriel of Silverymoon, Laeral created a simulacrum of herself that she placed in the Stronghold of the Nine to deceive treasure-seekers. Freed from both her reputation and responsibilities, Laeral has again become the gentle, merry girl she used to be 20 winters ago.

Lost in her recent madness, however, was her Libram, a small traveling "handy-book" of her favorite spells. It has only seven pages, each bearing a single spell. Their contents are as follows: feather fall, magic missile, spider climb, forcewave, Laeral's aqueous column, Jhanifer's deliquescence, and blackstaff. The last four spells in the Libram are all rare and are described hereafter. The aqueous column is a spell created by Laeral herself (as part of her training under Khelben), and blackstaff is one of the more powerful spells devised by Khelben himself. Jhanifer was a sorceress of the long-ago North, a friend of her training under Khelben, and Jhanifer of Waterdeep. None know what became of her.

**Forcewave** (Abjuration, Evocation)

**Level:** 2

**Range:** 10'/lvl.

**Duration:** 1 rd.

**Save:** Special

**Area of Effect:** 1 creature

This spell enables a wizard to hamper the activities of a single creature for one round. A wave of translucent, silent, colorless force, visually resembling an ocean wave breaking on a beach, comes into being in front of the caster and sweeps toward a target creature. The caster must point to, name, or concentrate upon the intended target during the casting. The wave rushes toward the target with a movement rate of 30. It has no effect on nonliving objects or any creature but the intended target.

If the target creature is within range, the forcewave strikes it-no saving throw to avoid. The target is allowed a save vs. spells to determine the forcewave's effects, however. If the save is successful, the creature suffers 1 hp impact damage and is thrown off-balance; a running or charging creature, or one on a narrow bridge or high place, must then make a dexterity check on 1d20 to avoid falling. If the target fails its saving throw, it suffers 2-5 hp impact damage, is repulsed (forced away from the caster) by 10', has any ongoing spell-casting ruined, and can make only missile attacks on the round in which it is struck. A dexterity check must be made to avoid falling (at -1 if the target creature is small, weak, surprised, or precariously situated). Ethereal beings cannot be affected by a forcewave, but a being employing blink or a displacement effect that shifts rapidly from one plane to another can be affected by this spell. The material components of this spell are a small piece of rope or string and a drop of water, spittle, dew, juice, sap, or a tear.

**Laeral's aqueous column** (Alteration, Evocation)

**Level:** 4

**Range:** 10'/lvl.

**Duration:** 10 mds./lvl.

**Save:** None

**Area of Effect:** 10' diam. cylinder, 10' long/lvl.

By means of this spell, a mage can transmute the air in a particular area into water; a free-standing cylindrical volume 10' in diameter can be created. It will be pure water, either fresh or salty as the caster decrees in casting, and will circulate freely within itself, drawing oxygen into itself to support marine life inside it. The water is held in a cylindrical shape by the spell's dweomer, the cylinder expanding lengthwise with increasing areas of effect, 10' per level of the caster. Multiple spells (cast by the same being or by several spellcasters) can be used to extend the cylinder even further. The column can run horizontally, vertically, at an angle, or even make turns as desired in the casting, but once established its location cannot change.

Creatures and objects can pass freely through the cylinder of water without spilling water or disturbing the stability of the column, but creatures not able to breathe in water are not empowered to do so by this spell. This spell is often used to introduce marine creatures into an otherwise "dry" environment for purposes of imprisonment, conferences, or transportation. The cylinders are usually vertical and may connect with other bodies of water, such as sewers beneath buildings or the sea beneath a ship. At the spell's expiration, the water simply vanishes; marine creatures can thus be stranded. Varying water pressures are equalized by the magic so as to harm neither creatures in the column nor structures entered by the column (a column connected to the sea from a cellar will not then cause the sea to flood the cellar). The material components of this spell are a hair from any sort of creature and a drop of water, spittle, dew, juice, sap, or a tear.

**Jhanifer's deliquescence** (Alteration)

**Level:** 5

**Range:** Touch

**Duration:** Perm.

**Save:** Special

**Area of Effect:** 10 cu. feet/lvl.

This spell enables a wizard to instantly melt ice, frozen liquids, and other substances that freeze within 10' of water's freezing point (32°F). Such melting does not involve heat, steam, or the consumption of fuel. A wall of ice, for instance, could be turned into water that falls to the ground, and a frozen lock or sleigh runner could be freed. Repeated applications of this spell have been known to turn solids into liquid form, and 10 deliquescence spells equal the effects of transmute rock to mud. The details of this spell are little known and poorly understood. (The DM should sharply limit the combat effectiveness of dissolving solids, although a mage could use the spell repeatedly to escape from a stone-walled cell.)

Animated or enchanted stone creatures, such as stone golems, receive a saving throw vs. spells equal to the saving throw (at the time) of the being who enchanted them, as do all stone or other solid objects bearing a dweomer. If successful, that application of the spell does not affect them and is entirely nullified. Living creatures, even if stony, are unaffected by this spell. The material components of this spell are a tiny piece of amber and a piece of ice.

**Blackstaff** (Alteration, Evocation)

**Level:** 8

**Range:** 0

**Duration:** 1 rd./lvl.

**Save:** Special

**Area of Effect:** Special

This is the famous spell that gave its creator, the archmage Khelben Arunsun of Waterdeep, his nickname. The magic causes any nonmagical staff, club, piece of wood, or pole arm held by the caster to shimmer with a black, crawling radiance.
A blackstaff weapon has the following properties:

— It can never harm the caster or any other beings touching the staff during the casting of the spell.

— It strikes as a +4 magical weapon to hit (no damage bonus).

— Its touch drains 1 hp automatically (the target gets a saving throw vs. death magic to avoid having this loss being permanent, unrecoverable except by use of a wish), plus 1d8 hp normal damage, regardless of the weapon’s size and shape.

— Its touch affects a dispel magic spell (at the caster’s level) on all magical barriers, weapons, or effects, at all times; the wielder cannot turn this power on and off.

— Its touch causes mental damage, as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1d100 Effect</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-45 Target unaffected</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46-65 Target confused (as per the wizard spell confusion) for 1d4 rounds</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66-75 Target stunned (as per a symbol of stunning) for 1-3 rounds</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76-85 Target affected by fear (as per the spell) for 1-2 rounds</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86-95 Target affected by repulsion for 1 round</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96-00 Target affected by feeblemind</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

— Its touch causes any spell-casting being to forget one memorized spell or be unable to use one natural spell-like power for two rounds (if a choice exists, determine which spell or ability at random; save vs. paralysis to avoid this effect entirely).

— Its touch causes beings possessing psionic skills or wild talents to be psionically “scrambled” (unable to use any powers except defenses) for 1d4 rounds.

— It absorbs magic cast upon it, without consequence, and is apparently unaffected by any magic except a wish, which can negate it.

The blackstaff may be wielded by any creature able to use a pole arm who can withstand (or is immune to) its effects. A blackstaff will prevent spell-casting by any being who is contact with it during a given round. It can therefore be used to ruin enemy spell-casting with a successful attack. (It cannot be thrown and resists telekinesis and similar movements as well as all other magic.) At the spell’s expiration, the material component (the staff) is instantly and completely consumed.

**Tasso’s Arcanabula**

Appearance: This volume is a tall, thin book (two hand-widths across by six high) of black-edged parchment pages bound between thin boards of duskwood, covered with mauge-dyed pseudodragon-hide. The tome has 16 pages.

History and description: Tasso is an infamous illusionist active in the Inner Sea lands of the FORGOTTEN REALMS world. The leader of a band of thieves and adventurers, the All-Seeing Eye, Tasso robbed many a royal treasury and temple vault in Chosenta, Mulhornand, and the independent cities of the Vilhon and the Near South. He became the eagerly sought target of many hired bounty-hunters and assassins, and he survived many spectacular battles as he escaped one ambush after another. About four winters ago, Tasso vanished, either fleeing to another plane or being slain by a killer who was luckier or more persistent than the rest. An early casualty of raiding bounty-hunters, Tasso’s Arcanabula (spell workbook) was seized from his cave abode near Stormantle and presented to the patron of the bounty-hunters, the Marcrowne of Turmish. It was soon stolen from the Marcrowne’s palace vaults, and its present whereabouts are unknown.

From the accounts of Sleem, Court Wizard to the Marcrowne, we have the following record of the volume’s contents, one spell to a page: audible glamer, change self, dancing lights, phantasms’ form, Tasso’s shriek (a unique spell), detect magic, invisibility, magic mouth, misdirection, dimension door, shadow bolt (a rare spell), shadow skeleton (a unique spell), permanent illusion, and chromatic blade (a rare spell). All unique and rare spells are detailed hereafter.

**Tasso’s shriek (Illusion/Phantasm)**

Level: 1  Comp.: V  Range: 10’/1vl.  CT: 1  Duration: 1 rd./vl. Save: Special

This specialized form of an audible glamer spell is released by the caster with only minimal utterance. Thus, casting it is all but silent, untraceable, and requires a minimum of concentration (enabling it to be cast during melee or when the caster is in pain, constrained, or the like). The magic causes a shrieking, crying, shouting, or other verbal utterance. The spell-caster must emit all of these sounds while memorizing (not casting) the spell, and he cannot subsequently alter them. Once cast, the sounds cannot be ended before the spell expiration. The sounds carried by this magic are limited to those produced by the caster’s voice (although mimicry is possible), and are typically used to produce shouts or cries to suggest a fight or attack “offstage,” or the presence of unseen intruders, so as to distract opponents of the caster.

**Shadow skeleton (Illusion/Phantasm)**

Level: 4  Comp.: V,S,M  Range: 90’  CT: 4  Duration: 1 rd. + 1 rd./vl. Save: None

This spell allows the caster to create semi-real phantasms of human, demi-human, or humanoid skeletons. All the skeletons created by a single shadow skeleton spell must be of the same type. One skeletal image per level of the caster can be created; the caster can choose to create fewer images, but such a decision does not result in stronger skeletons. Shadow skeletons cannot grasp, carry, or wield solid objects such as weapons. They appear smoky and vague in outline, of ivory or bloody hue, and may have any configuration (split skulls, missing limbs, etc.) the caster wishes. The skeletal images are silent and cannot be turned, dispelled, or affected by heat, fire, or cold; they are under the control of the caster just as a priest controls skeletons animated by use of animate dead. Shadow skeletons have
Chromatic blade (Alteration)
Level: 7  Comp.: V,S,M
Range: 0  CT: 1 round
Duration: 1 rd./lvl.  Save: None
Area of Effect: Special

This spell creates a shimmering blade of constantly changing hue, of needle-width and magical sharpness. It can be wielded by any creature, although the caster can will the blade out of existence when he chooses. The blade is considered a +2 magical weapon for attack purposes (no damage bonus), weighs nothing, and makes no sound upon impact. Its touch does 2d6 hp damage and can sever extremities as a sword of sharpness does.

The bearer of a chromatic blade receives a +3 bonus to saving throws vs. color spray attacks, and the blade’s attack can destroy one globe of a prismatic sphere or one layer of a prismatic wall upon contact, without harm to the wielder. Similarly, a prismatic spray is scattered upon contact with such a blade. A chromatic blade glows with a bright, gleaming radiance equivalent in illumination effects to a fiery fire at all times, regardless of the caster’s or bearer’s wishes. The color of this glow changes continually and is uncontrollable.

A chromatic blade can be destroyed by a dispel magic, disintegrate, or properly worded limited wish. It cannot be physically damaged in any way (although it can be parried or blocked like a normal, physical blade). A chromatic blade is not affected by changes in light or darkness (mundane or magical) or magnetic effects, and it cannot be mentally wielded or influenced from a distance, except for the caster willing it out of existence. It is safe to touch a chromatic blade only at its hilt or guard; the magical blade itself is all edges, and even its lightest touch will cause harm.

An illusionist or other spell-caster can wield a chromatic blade without nonproficiency or class penalties. The material component of this spell is an edged metal weapon of any size and quality, which is consumed in the spell-casting.
The Armory

ARMORY SPONSORS
AK ANCHORAGE HOBBYCRAFT INC. 348-5815
CA CITRUS HEIGHTS GATEWAY COMICS & GAMES 728-8778
CA COLTON EAGLE HOBIES 825-6700
CA DIAMOND BAR ALL-STAR GAMES 588-5008
CA FULLERTON THE GAME CASTLE 871-5800
CA GARDEN GROVE BROOKHURST HOBIES 836-3580
CA MERCEDES HICKORY CASTLE 723-6662
CA SAN DIEGO GAMETOWNE 291-1996
CA SOMA-THE REALM 938-1130
CA YORBA LINDA THE PORTAL 777-3340
CD EDMONTON-ALBERTA ADVENTURE SUPPLY LTD. 453-4283
CT GREENWICH THE DRAGON'S DEN 802-1771
CT MIDDLETOWN GAMES & STUFF 344-6895
CT WEST HARTFORD WAR & PIECES 232-0608
CD DENVER BONNIE BREE HOBBIES 737-5879
CD CLAYTON BETWEEN BOOKS 798-3378
FL FT. LAUDERDALE COMIC & GAMING EXCHANGE 742-0777
FL FT. LAUDERDALE DRAGONS LAIR GAME 587-3347
FL JACKSONVILLE XENOYS 770-9366
FL LAKELAND FANTASY FACTORY 646-3813
FL MIAMI SUNSHINE COMICS & GAMES 261-1250
FL ORLANDO ENTERPRISE 1701 886-1794
FL TAMPA SUNCOAST HOBBY & GAME 835-2013
FL CARBONDALE CASTLE PERILOUS 529-5317
IL MOLINE THE GAME EMPORIUM 762-5577
IL MT. PROSPECT GAMES PLUS 577-9566
IL SPRINGFIELD FAMILY BOOK EXCHANGE 529-1709
IL ZION & K & K MINATURES AND GAMES 249-1717
IN FT. WAYNE WIZARDS KEEP 428-5168
IN INDIANAPOLIS GAME PRESERVE 571-9110
ME BATH TOY SOLDIER 443-3711
ME ROCKLAND ADVENTURERS CLUB 564-5035
MA BOSTON COMPLETE STRATEGIST 267-2451
MA CAMBRIDGE PANDEMONIUM GAMES, VIDEOS, BOOKS 547-3721
MA MALDEN EXCALIBUR HOBBIES 322-2959
MA WORCESTER MUSIC QUEST 754-8597
MD BELAR STRATEGIC CASTLE 638-2400
MD BALTIMORE ARMORY MUSEUM/MILITARY HIST. 764-8100
MD WALDORF SMALLWOOD VIDEO CENTER 645-1981
MI LANSING RIDERS HOBBY SHOP 485-3024
MN MINNEAPOLIS PHOENIX GAMES 823-3222
MO OVERLAND GAMES, CRAFTS & HOBBIES 423-2199
MO ST. LOUIS HOBBY SHOP 351-4818
MS STARVILLE GUN DOG COMICS 800-332-7601
MT MISSOULA TREASURE CHEST 549-7992
NC CHARLOTTE DRAGON'S NEST, INC. 586-9485
NH CONCORD TOY CITY 322-6378
NH MANCHESTER THE COMIC STORE 668-6705
NH NASHUA THE COMIC STORE 881-4855
NJ CRANBURY THE GAMER'S REALM 426-9339
NJ RAVEN'S GAME MASTER P.A. 843-3308
NY ALBANY FANTACO ENT. INC. 475-1400
NY BROOKLYN WALTERS 765-4991
NY NEW YORK COMPLETE STRATEGIST #1 865-3880
NY NEW YORK COMPLETE STRATEGIST #2 582-1272
NY NEW YORK COMPLET STRAT. #3 ROCK CENTER 265-7448
NY PLATZBURG GAMEMASTER 561-5023
NY ROCHESTER CRAZY DOOR 427-2180
NY SCHENECTADY ARMADILLO GAMES 577-6134
NY YORKENS THE DRAGON'S DEN 763-6430
OH COLUMBUS THE DROWSY DRAGON 331-8554
OH NEWARK COMIC SHOP PLUS 344-5471
PA JENKINTOWN JENKINTOWN HOBBY 884-7555
PA KING OF PRUSSIA COMPLETE STRATEGIST 265-8562
PA PHILADELPHIA COMPLETE STRATEGIST 563-3960
PA STROUDSBURG THE ENCOUNTER 424-6132
PR PUERTO RICO TROPICAL WIZARD 753-7529
SC C. CHARLESTON GREEN DRAGON 797-2052
SC WEST COLUMBIA COMIC SHOPPE 926-7243
TN MEMPHIS MEMPHIS HOBBIES & GAMES 323-3006
TX MESQUITE GAMES PLUS 681-8506
TX NASHVILLE GAMES EXTRAORDINAIRE 483-4302
TX AUSTIN THE DRAGON'S LAIR 454-2309
TX COMMERCE CAVALIER 866-8630
TX LUBBOCK STAR BOOKS & COMICS 744-5299
TX SAN ANTONIO DUNGEON BOOK & COMIC 732-2372
VA ALEXANDRIA EAGLE & EMPIRE GAME SHOP 360-5383
VA FALLS CHURCH COMPLETE STRATEGIST 532-2477
VA FREDERICKSBURG HOBIES 373-6878
VA NORFOLK CAMPAIGN HEADQUARTERS 583-4851
VA RICHMOND ONE-EYED JACQUES 359-5183
VA STERLING PARK WARGAMERS HOBBY SHOP 450-6738
VT BURLINGTON QUARTERSTAFF GAMES 863-3686
WA LYNNWOOD FANTASTIC GAMES & TOYS 775-4871
WA SEATTLE GARY'S GAMES 800-327-4282

DICE • PAINTS • SPRAY PRIMERS & SEALERS • BRUSHES
MINIATURES • VINYL GAME MATS • HEX & GRAPH PAPER
CHARACTER RECORD SHEETS • DICE POUCHES • FILES
DECALS • SHOWCASE BOXES • SPECIALTY DICE • TOOLS
(800) NOW-GAME • (410) 764-8100

ARMORY OVERSEAS
CD - MONTREAL ARMORY CANADA-LAVENIER INT. (514)341-1561
FR PARIS THE ARMORY DE PARIS 58-2883
FRD - MANHEIM THE ARMORY FANTASY FOREST 137-2574
IT - VERONA THE ARMORY VI GIOCHI DEI GRANDI 045-8000319
SWE - VARENSBOG THE ARMORY WIZARDS GAMES 521-7045
REU - RHEINSBERG - LEIB'S CRAFT 545-3565

For a complete catalog of all Armory Dice, Paint, Brushes, and gaming accessories see any of the fine dealers listed in this advertisement or send $5.00 to The Armory Museum 4146 Annapolis Ave. Baltimore, MD 21215
That's Certainly Un-Familiar!

Improve the abilities of your wizard's favorite pet

by Len Carpenter

Artwork by Peter Clarke
One small but worthy change made in the AD&D® game 2nd Edition rules can be seen in the first-level wizard spell find familiar. The current spell better defines the capabilities of familiars and adds new features to improve a familiar’s ability to survive in a campaign. The revision of find familiar now makes the familiar more viable as a continuing NPC in a campaign, a constant companion to a wizard from the start of an adventuring career to retirement at a ripe old age.

Also beneficial to a campaign would be a system to allow the familiar’s capabilities to increase and its personality to grow as the campaign progresses. The animal companions of fantasy and myth display a surprising range of abilities and talents, from magical powers and useful skills to benevolent wisdom. With a little work, the AD&D game, too, can reflect the imaginative touches that make animal companions such unique and engaging characters.

This article proposes a new spell series to broaden the special abilities of familiars. These familiar enhancer spells, ranging from the second to ninth level, enable a wizard to add new powers and faculties to his familiar. As the wizard rises in level, the familiar grows more intelligent and capable of keeping pace with the expanding power of the wizard and increasing challenge in the campaign.

Whatever new powers the Dungeon Master chooses to bestow upon familiars must be tailored to the needs of game balance. The familiar mustn’t be permitted to become the wizard’s answer to the warrior’s intelligent magical sword. Wizards already possess enough spells and magical items of offensive power without the familiar becoming yet another piece of firepower for wizards to exploit.

The new powers conferred upon familiars should be weighted on the side of defensive and miscellaneous functions. Additional abjuration powers can improve the familiar’s chances of surviving in a campaign that grows ever more dangerous. New powers of divination, alteration, illusion, and summoning magic can enhance the familiar’s role as a spy, scout, or advisor, enabling the familiar to do things its wizard often cannot do for himself and making the familiar a useful addition to the party. Any offensive powers the DM permits familiars to acquire should be subtle in nature and require some creativity, rather than the flash and fury of evocation and necromancy magic.

**Familiar enhancer I-VIII**
(Alteration, Enchantment)
Level: 2-9
Range: 10’
Components: V,S,M
Duration: Permanent
Casting Time: 72 hours
Area of Effect: The caster’s familiar
Saving Throw: None

### Table I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1d100</th>
<th>Special power</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-05</td>
<td>The familiar can call into existence and control one glowing sphere of light, as described under the spell, dancing lights. This power can be used twice per day, each use having a duration of two rounds per level of the familiar’s wizard.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06-20</td>
<td>The familiar can detect magic twice per day. While the familiar can judge the intensity of magic detected, it cannot discern the type of magic noted, as familiars are generally unschooled in the many varieties of magic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21-25</td>
<td>The familiar can use feather fall twice each day.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-30</td>
<td>The familiar can jump up to three times per day. Each jump has a duration of only one round.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31-40</td>
<td>The familiar can pass without trace once per day, with a duration of five rounds per level of the familiar’s wizard.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41-60</td>
<td>The familiar can use protection from evil on itself if the familiar’s wizard is not evil in alignment, or protection from good if its wizard is evil. This power can be used once per day with a duration of two rounds per level of the familiar’s wizard.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61-75</td>
<td>The familiar can speak with animals (as per the priest spell) twice per day, provided that the animal spoken with is of the same general family as the familiar. A black cat could speak with any feline, an owl or hawk could speak with any bird of prey, a toad could chat with any other toadlike amphibian, and so on. (I know this stretches true taxonomic classification, but let’s not nit-pick.) The familiar can question and gain answers from an animal spoken with, but it cannot obtain a favor or exact some service, because this power confers no magical influence over the animal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76-80</td>
<td>The familiar can spider climb once per day.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81-95</td>
<td>The familiar can call upon the aid of an unseen servant. An unseen servant can be summoned no more than once each day and will serve the familiar for up to three turns plus one turn per level of the familiar’s wizard.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96-00</td>
<td>The familiar can detect one type of metal, mineral, vegetable, or other substance, such as gold, iron, coal, diamond, catnip, wild berries, or eucalyptus (as the DM chooses). The familiar detects the substance if it is within a 30’ radius of the familiar. This power can be used three times per day, with each use lasting one turn. At the DM’s option, the familiar may develop an obsessive interest in the given substance. The familiar may desire to collect the substance to the exclusion of other materials or forms of wealth, and may search for the substance it covets at inopportune times.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The spells in this series each vary in effect and the cost of the chief material component with increasing spell level, but they remain similar in all other respects. When a wizard is ready to cast one of these spells, the wizard and familiar must go into seclusion together for 72 hours. They must stay within 10' of each other throughout this time or the spell will be ruined.

The familiar must keep near his wizard to use it to periodically burn herbs, gums, heated oils containing a bit of the fur, feathers, skin, or claws of the familiar. A screech owl might conceal its species by changing the color of its feathers or the shape of its head. A weasel might give its snow-white fur to blend in with a winter environment or dark fur to be less conspicuous at night. This power can be used once per day.

11-20 The familiar can affect its appearance in a way similar to the spell change self. The familiar can change its appearance with regard to its fur, feather, or skin color, can mold body features in subtle ways, or can alter its size by up to 25%, but it must retain its own essential animal form. A black cat familiar might make itself look like a smaller Siamese cat or a larger wild cat. A screech owl might conceal its species by changing the color of its feathers or the shape of its head. A weasel might give itself snow-white fur to blend in with a winter environment or dark fur to be less conspicuous at night. This power can be used once per day.

21-25 The familiar can use comprehend languages once per day. This power does not permit the familiar to read a written message unless the familiar has at least an intelligence of 10.

26-35 The familiar can detect evil once per day.

36-45 The familiar can detect invisibility once each day.

46-50 The familiar can use a surface once per day.

51-60 The familiar can use the power of protection from cures on itself once per day, with a maximum duration of 24 hours.

61-75 The familiar can speak with animals of the same biological class as the familiar twice per day. A cat or weasel familiar could speak with any mammal, a toad with any amphibian, a hawk or owl with any bird, or a snake with any reptile. This power, again, confers no magical influence over the behavior of the animal spoken with.

76-80 The familiar gains the power to detect all concealed or secret doors within a 10-yard radius about the familiar for a period of one round, similar in function to the sound of secret door and trap location except that traps cannot be located. The familiar can use this power twice per day.

81-85 The familiar becomes endowed with a keen sense of direction, enabling it to identify true north with a 90% chance of accuracy. This power can be used any number of times. If the familiar incorrectly identifies south, east, or west as “north” (roll 1d6 to find the wrongly identified direction: 1-2 = south, 3-4 = east, 5-6 = west) on a failed 1d100 roll even once, the familiar will continue to identify the wrong direction as “north” for the rest of the day.

86-00 The familiar becomes able to blend in with its surroundings with a 90% chance of success as if the familiar were wearing a ring of charm of power. The familiar, however, is unable to mimic the appearance of another living creature as detailed under the ring’s second function. This ability can be used once per day with a duration of two rounds per level of the familiar’s wizard.

The spells in this series each vary in effect and the cost of the chief material component with increasing spell level, but they remain similar in all other respects. When a wizard is ready to cast one of these spells, the wizard and familiar must go into seclusion together for 72 hours. They must stay within 10’ of each other throughout this time or the spell will be ruined.

The wizard must first light a brazier and use it to periodically burn herbs, gums, and spices throughout the spell’s duration. In addition, the wizard must keep near his person a gem-encrusted statuette of solid gold depicting the familiar. The value of this statuette is 1,000 gp multiplied by the spell level; thus, the statuette for the second-level familiar enhancer I spell costs 2,000 gp, while the material component for the ninth-level version costs 9,000 gp. The statuette is repeatedly anointed with heated oils containing a bit of the fur, feathers, skin, or claws of the familiar. After the spell is cast, the familiar and wizard must both rest for an additional 72 hours to recover from the strain inflicted by the spell-casting.

Once a particular version in the familiar enhancer series is cast, the same spell can never again be memorized and cast by the wizard. If a familiar enhancer is ruined during its casting, the same spell version cannot be memorized and cast again. Only the power of a full wish can enable a wizard to use the same enhancer spell a second time if the first casting was spoiled.

The familiar enhancer spells must be cast in successive order from the second-level version to the tenth-level spell. Thus, familiar enhancer III cannot be cast before familiar enhancer II has been cast. If any familiar enhancer version is cast out of order or an enhancer in the series is skipped over, then the most recently cast enhancer will not take effect. Again, the same enhancer version cannot be memorized a second time without the aid of a wish.

When a familiar enhancer is cast, the familiar receives one or more special benefits or abilities specified in the spell description or generated from one of five tables of magical powers. The eight versions in the enhancer series are described here, followed by the five tables of powers.

**Familiar enhancer I**

**Level:** 2

With the casting of this first enhancer, the bond between familiar and wizard grows stronger. The familiar’s intellect improves when this spell is cast, rising into the low intelligence range of 4+ (1-3). The familiar can now think in the wizard’s native tongue and can communicate in words and simple sentences with its wizard through the empathic link they share. The familiar develops a personality that seems almost human or demihuman in character, possessing specific traits, likes, dislikes, opinions, habits, and foibles. Table 70 on pages 114-115 of the 2nd Edition *Dungeon Master’s Guide* can prove helpful when the DM needs to detail the characteristics of an NPC familiar.

The general animal qualities of the familiar’s species are not lost, however, but are expanded upon as the familiar’s personality matures. A black cat familiar might grow into a sensualist with discriminating and expensive tastes in food and creature comforts, a crow might become a collector of gaudy gemstones and jewelry, and an otter might develop a frolicsome personality combining a short attention span for serious matters with a love for playful pranks.

The familiar also takes on the alignment view and attitudes of its wizard, but not to as strong a degree. A familiar will always retain a leaning toward the true-neutral alignment as a holdover from its simple animal origin. If the wizard should sometime undergo a radical alignment change, such as from neutral good to neutral evil, then the familiar for its own safety could be compelled to forsake its wizard. Protected by the wizards original deity, the familiar does not suffer the loss of hit points or any special abilities while it remains separated from its wizard until the crisis passes. The changed wizard, of course, loses all special benefits bestowed by the familiar’s presence until the familiar returns.

Finally, the familiar gains one special power from Table I.
Although Raistlin and Caramon urge him not to go, Sturm Brightblade attends an annual Solamnic ceremony.

As fate has it, the ceremony is interrupted by a brash stranger who issues a taunting challenge and reveals several intriguing clues from the past...

Don’t miss The Oath and the Measure, the fourth novel in the exciting DRAGONLANCE® Saga Meetings Sextet. It is written by Michael Williams, who also wrote the popular novels Weasel’s Luck and Galen Beknighted. Available in better hobby and book stores everywhere.

NEW FROM TSR!
### Table III

**Special Power**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1d100</th>
<th>Special Power</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-10</td>
<td>Once per day, the familiar can change its appearance in a manner similar to the effect of the spell <em>alter self</em>. The familiar can assume the form of only those animals the DM permits to become familiars in the campaign. A crow familiar might choose to appear as a cat, owl, or toad, but not as a minimal, hyena, or imp if the DM forbids these creatures from becoming familiars.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-20</td>
<td>The familiar can charm animals (as described under the priest spell, <em>charm person or mammal</em>) once per week, provided the animal to be charmed is of the same general family as the familiar. A black cat familiar could <em>charm</em> a fellow feline but not a canine or rodent. Up to 1 HD of animals for every two levels of the familiar’s wizard can be charmed, so a hawk familiar to a 10th-level wizard could affect up to 5 HD of birds of prey. The charmed animals will be under the familiar’s influence for one turn per level of the familiar’s wizard.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21-25</td>
<td>Once per day, the familiar can <em>fly</em> by sprouting a pair of wings from its back, gaining all the flight capabilities bestowed by the spell. If the familiar could already fly, its speed is increased by half again as much; thus, MV 12 becomes MV 18, MV 18 becomes MV 27, MV 24 becomes MV 36, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-40</td>
<td>The familiar can either use the power of <em>invisibility</em> on itself (50%) or use <em>knock</em> (50%), once per day.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41-50</td>
<td>The familiar can create mirror images of itself once per day.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51-65</td>
<td>The familiar can <em>speak with animals</em> of any nonmagical species up to three times each day.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66-70</td>
<td>The familiar can use the power of <em>water breathing</em> on itself once per week.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71-80</td>
<td>The familiar can locate the presence of any hostile creature within a 30-yard radius, similar to the function of a <em>wand of enemy detection</em>. This sense can be employed once per day with a duration of one turn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81-85</td>
<td>Twice per day for a duration of one round per use, the familiar can detect any traps—but not secret or concealed doors—within a 10-yard radius sphere, comparable to the second function of a <em>wand of secret door and trap location</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86-95</td>
<td>The familiar’s intellect is permanently raised into the highly intelligent range of intelligence of 12 + (1-2).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96-00</td>
<td>The familiar permanently acquires the ability to speak in a normal human voice and can converse in any language that the familiar knows.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table IV

**Special Power**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1d100</th>
<th>Special Power</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-10</td>
<td>The familiar can <em>blink</em> once per day.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-20</td>
<td>The familiar can <em>charm</em> animals of the same biological class as the familiar, as described under the <em>charm</em> power in Table III. A toad familiar to a 14th-level mage could <em>charm</em> up to 7 HD of fellow amphibian creatures, while a weasel familiar could <em>charm</em> mammals. This power can be used once per week with a duration of two turns per level of the familiar’s wizard.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21-25</td>
<td>The familiar can <em>delude</em> others regarding its alignment once per day. The new alignment assumed by the familiar can come from a creature of animal intelligence, so the familiar could assume the neutral alignment of a common animal and conceal its status as a familiar.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-35</td>
<td>Once per day, the familiar can use <em>hold</em> animal against creatures of the same general family as the familiar itself (as detailed under the priest spell). A cat familiar could <em>hold</em> a pair of lions with this power, and a snake familiar could keep immobile 1-4 boa constrictors or cobras.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36-45</td>
<td>The familiar can use <em>item</em> once per week. Only inanimate, nonliving matter can be affected with this power. The familiar cannot alter an object in the possession of another, nor can another creature carry an object that was shrunk by the familiar (the spell is dispelled if the object is touched). The sole use for this power is to enable the familiar to carry an object normally too large for the familiar’s size and strength.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46-55</td>
<td>The familiar can use <em>protection from normal missiles</em> on itself once per week.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56-65</td>
<td>Once per week, the familiar can <em>summon</em> animals of the same species as the familiar, similar in effect to the spell <em>monster summoning</em> I. Up to one such animal for every two levels of the familiar’s wizard will appear.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66-70</td>
<td>The familiar can use the power of tongues once per day, assuming the familiar is capable of human speech; if not, reroll this ability.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71-80</td>
<td>The familiar can attain <em>wraithform</em> once per week.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81-85</td>
<td>If the familiar is capable of human speech, it can use the gift of <em>glibness</em> as described under the potion of <em>glibness</em>. This power can be used once per week with a duration of one round for every level of the familiar’s wizard. If the familiar is not capable of human speech, reroll this ability.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86-95</td>
<td>The familiar’s intellect rises into the exceptionally intelligent range with an intelligence of 14 + (1-2). The familiar is also treated as if having a wisdom of 15, so the familiar receives a +1 bonus to saving throws vs. magical attacks that affect the familiar’s mind.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96-00</td>
<td>The familiar gains the power to <em>polymorph</em> itself into a human or demihuman form. Only one such form can be assumed by the familiar, and the DM must decide the details of the familiar’s humanoid appearance (e.g., race, sex, height, weight, hair type, eye color, apparent age, distinguishing features) when this power is bestowed. The familiar retains its current hit-point total and innate intelligence when it <em>polymorphs</em>, but is otherwise treated as a normal person with AC 10, a base land-movement rate normal for that race, and average values in all other characteristics. After assuming the form of a person, the familiar loses all the special abilities and sensory powers of its animal form, such as the hawk’s power of flight or the toad’s wide-angle vision. Because its enhanced senses are lost when in the form of a person, the familiar no longer grants its wizard the +1 bonus to surprise die rolls. The familiar can change into humanoid form once per day and can maintain this form for two turns per level of the familiar’s wizard.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1. What is Amber?
A completely new diceless role-playing system, based on the epic Chronicles of Amber books by Roger Zelazny.

It's 256 pages of crystal-clear instructions designed & written by Erick Wujcik, known for his work in Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles & Other Strangeness®, Revised RECON® and Ninjas & Superspies™.

2. Do I have to read the Amber books to play?
No. You'll find the entire fantasy setting of Amber contained in this one book, from the great conflict between Chaos and Pattern, to descriptions of each of twenty main members of Amber's ruling family, and over 130 quotes to lend flavor and detail.

3. How do I create player characters without dice?
Each player starts with 100 points to build their character, buying Powers, Allies, Artifacts & Creatures, and, for as little as one point, players can buy Shadows, whole universes built to their design.

4. How can Combat work without dice?
Simple. Combat is resolved by comparing character Attributes.

However, since Attributes are secret, the most important thing in combat is sizing up the opposition.

Do you press for all-out attack? Bide your time and act defensively? Or try to “cheat” with a dirty trick?

Amber combat is flexible. An outstanding warrior can slay dozens, but battles between equals are not usually fought to the death. After all, once you know you’re going to get smeared, why stick around? It makes more sense to bug out. And the same goes for your opponent.

5. Doesn’t Amber require good Game Masters?
Honestly, yes. To make Amber role-playing better we had to also make it more challenging.

But Amber is also a book where Game Masters can learn from over 100 pages of tips, tricks & examples. There's even a section titled "Good Game Masters create good role-players."

6. Okay, I’m interested. How can I find out more?
Send us a stamp, and we'll send you more information, including a free set of character sheets.

Or just plunk down $22.95 at your favorite hobby or comic store. For a mail order copy send a $2.50 check or money order to:

Phage Press
P.O. Box 519
Detroit, MI 48231-0519
Familiar enhancer II

Level: 3

The casting of this enhancer causes the familiar’s intelligence to rise to the average range of $7 + (1-3)$. The familiar can now learn to communicate in other languages with patient tutoring by the wizard, up to the maximum number of languages permitted by the familiar’s intelligence. The wizard’s native tongue, however, remains the language in which the familiar communicates with those of its own species. The acquisition of certain special powers may enable a familiar to learn languages from someone other than its wizard.

The familiar gains one more special power with the casting of this spell, as determined by a dice roll.

1d100 Special power

01-60 One from Table I
61-00 One from Table II

Familiar enhancer III

Level: 4

The familiar’s intellect improves yet again into the very intelligent range of intelligence of $10 + (1-2)$. The familiar can now be tutored to read languages as well as communicate them through the empathic link with its wizard.

The familiar also acquires another special power as decided by dice roll.

1d100 Special power

01-80 One from Table I
81-00 One from Table II

Table V

1d100 Special power

01-10 The familiar can summon any normal, nonmagical animal of any biological class. Up to 1 HD of animals can be charmed for every two levels of the familiar’s wizard. This power can be used once per week and remains in effect for two turns per level of the familiar’s wizard.
11-20 The familiar can use the power to dimension door once per week. Up to 200 lbs. of living or nonliving matter in the familiar’s grip (claws, mouth, etc.) can be transported along with it.
21-35 Once per day, the familiar can use hold animal against creatures of the same biological class as the familiar (as per the priest spell, hold animal).
36-45 The familiar can attain a state of improved invisibility once per day.
46-55 The familiar can use stoneskin once per month.
56-70 Once per week, the familiar can summon animals of the same general family as the familiar, in a fashion similar to the monster summoning spells. No more than 1d6 animals will arrive to serve the familiar, and each animal can possess no more than 3 HD. A black cat familiar could summon cheetahs, for example, but not tigers.
71-75 Once per day, the familiar can use a limited form of telekinesis. The familiar can move a weight of up to 25 lbs. at a rate of 10' per round for the duration of this power (as per the spell). The familiar can telekinetically manipulate an object such as a rope, lever, or key, as well. The familiar, however, can never expend all the power’s energy in a single round as wizards can.
76-80 The familiar, if capable of speech, gains vocal powers similar to those conferred by the philter of persuasiveness. The familiar receives a +5 bonus to reaction rolls (assume the familiar has a charisma of 11 for such rolls). The familiar can also make one suggestion when this power is in effect. This power can be called upon once per day with a duration of one round per level of the familiar’s wizard. If the familiar is not capable of speech, reroll this ability.
81-90 The familiar attains a genius-level intellect of intelligence 16 + (1-2). The familiar is also handled as if possessing a wisdom of 16, giving the familiar a +2 saving throw bonus vs. magical attacks affecting the mind.
91-00 The familiar can polymorph itself into an animal of the same general family as the familiar. The familiar gains the natural armor class of the new form, along with the form’s physical movement rate and attack routine. The size of the animal form assumed cannot exceed roughly 10 times the weight of the familiar’s normal form. A 15-lb. black cat could assume the form of, say, a 150-lb. leopard, but not that of a 600-lb. tiger. The familiar retains its own hit points, attack rolls, saving throws, and mental abilities in its new form, but cannot use any familiar special power that is not a permanent endowment usable all the time. Only the form of a natural animal can be assumed, not that of an unnatural monster. No more than one animal form can be assumed for each use of this power. This power can be employed once per week with a duration of one turn per level of the familiar’s wizard.

Familiar enhancer IV

Level: 5

From familiar enhancer IV through enhancer VIII, an intelligence gain is no longer automatic. However, one or more special powers are obtained with each enhancer version cast, as noted.

1d100 Special power

01-30 One from Table I
31-80 One from Table II
81-00 One from Table III

Familiar enhancer V

Level: 6

1d100 Special power

01-20 Two from Table I
21-40 Two from Table II
41-80 One from Table III
81-00 One from Table IV

Familiar enhancer VI

Level: 7

1d100 Special power

01-20 Two from Table II
21-50 One from Table III
51-80 One from Table IV
81-00 One from Table V

Familiar enhancer VII

Level: 8

1d100 Special power

01-30 One from Table III
31-70 One from Table IV
71-00 One from Table V

Familiar enhancer VIII

Level: 9

1d100 Special power

01-20 Two from Table III
21-50 One from Table IV
51-00 One from Table V

Tables I-V describe the special powers that the familiar enhancer spells can bestow upon familiars. Spell-like powers are assumed to have the same characteristics as the wizard spells of the same name. Where the power mimics the effects of a spell, the familiar is treated as being equal in experience level to its wizard when determining the range, area of effect, duration, or other aspects of the power, unless otherwise noted. These powers, unlike spells, are used by the familiar only; they cannot be placed or cast upon others. Most familiar powers are limited in the number of times per day or week they can be used, while a few are permanent benefits usable all the time.

Continued on page 88
GAMES CENTRE

DARK SUN (TM) £9.99
AD&D® 2ND EDITION THE COMPLETE PSIONICS HANDBOOK £7.50
VAMPIRES RPG £9.99
CHICAGO BY NIGHT £9.99
MIDDLE EARTH RPG (BOXED) £9.99
MINAS I THIL £7.99
RUNQUEST DELUX £14.99
GLORANTHA £12.99

ALL THESE AND MORE ARE AVAILABLE FROM
THE VIRGIN GAMES CENTRES AT:
BRISTOL, BROMLEY, CROYDON, GUILDFORD, HULL, ILFORD, KINGSTON,
LIVERPOOL, LONDON, OXFORD, SHEFFIELD, SOUTHAMPTON.

AND IN THE VIRGIN MEGASTORE AT:
Aberdeen, Belfast, Birmingham, Brighton, Cardiff, Dublin*, Edinburgh,
Argyle St Glasgow, Leeds, Marble Arch London, Newcastle, Nottingham.
*Prices May Vary In Dublin
© & ™ designate trademarks owned by TSR, Inc. All Rights Reserved
Two items of power from the land of Kara-Tur

**Dragon bones**

*Dragon bones* (or *oracle bones*, as they are sometimes called) are commonly sold in most apothecaries across Kara-Tur for the relatively low price of 1-6 tael each. However, nearly all of these items are surely fakes, perhaps animal bones or fragments of turtle shells. True *dragon bones* are the polished and enchanted shoulder blades of Oriental dragons, and they would never be sold so cheaply if properly recognized. One of these enchanted bones can aid a shukenja's casting of divination spells. Theoretically, the dragon's spirit travels between the diviner and a divinity, ensuring an accurate response through its ties with the Celestial Palace. The process involves scratching a question into the surface of the *dragon bone* with a sharp stylus, then carving a groove next to the query. The next step involves touching the groove with a red-hot point that causes a maze of cracks to spread across the bone's surface. By interpreting the length and pattern of the cracks, a shukenja learns the answer to his question.

A *dragon bone* adds 10% to the success of *augury*, doubles the duration of *find the path*, allows *know history* to be cast at twice-normal distance, adds +1 to rolls on the *omen Results Table*, and is suggested as a material component in powerful *divination* spells (to which it adds 10% to the chances of success). The complex process involved in utilizing a *dragon bone* takes one turn, which replaces the casting time for all of the above spells. Using this item in casting a spell does not always cause the bone to vanish, be destroyed, or become useless; it may be used a number of times equal to twice the age category of the dragon from which it came (roll 1d12 for random determination). Bones from older dragons have large surface areas on which to carve questions. If a *dragon bone* is found as part of a hoard, it may have already been used in previous divinations (DMs discretion; 1-4 suggested).

A shukenja of 10th-level or higher may enchant a *dragon bone* if he has access to a deceased Oriental dragon's skeleton. Since the requisite bones are taken from a dragon's shoulder blades, a shukenja may create two *dragon bones* from each dragon. The bones must be cleaned, stained with exotic oils (the ingredients for which cost 20 ch'ien), and polished. Since an Oriental dragon's bones are magical by their very nature, the final enchantment requires but a single casting of *holy symbol*. The chance that the enchantment "holds" is equal to 70%, plus 1% per level of the caster; the DM should roll this secretly, with 90% being the maximum chance of success. An unsuccessful enchantment results in a worthless item or—on an enchantment roll of 00—cursed *dragon bones*. A *cursed dragon bone* functions identically to its correctly enchanted counterpart but provides false answers—sometimes (10% chance) a warped version of the truth, often (80% of the time) a complete opposite to the correct answer.

**Celestial Fury**

Many years ago, fierce tempests and fires ignited by lightning ravished the province administered by daimyo Hoshi Katahiro. The daimyo's advisers, all respected shukenjas, soon divined that Nature was not to blame, but a powerful dragon of unknown type. Some of these wise men suggested that the creature was an abomination; others believed it was born of primal chaos before Kara-Tur was formed. All the advisers agreed to name it *Celestial Fury*.

Yet daimyo Hoshi did not want to categorize the scourge of his province; he wanted to destroy it. He commissioned the famed Chigatta—recluse, artisan, and master of mystic arts—to construct a weapon that might sunder the dragon's spirit as well as cleave its scaled body. Chigatta's labors resulted in the finest katana imaginable, dubbed *Celestial Fury* after the beast it was fashioned to destroy, and enchanted with the power of flight.

With this weapon, Hoshi sought his province's bane among the storm clouds. Shouts and roars resounded through the heavens for days, and forked fire lit up the nights. At long last, Hoshi destroyed the dragon's body and trapped its spirit within his sword, merging the two *Celestial Furies* and imposing order over chaos.

Yet the dragon had its revenge. Hoshi was skilled in battle but weak of will. *Celestial Fury's* spirit took control of...
KRYOMEK

DUE FOR RELEASE APRIL 1992

Comprehensive army lists for use with KRYOMEK™
including complete points system,
army lists for different periods and sectors,
details about major campaigns
and specialised rule supplements

UK Contact No: 010 44 31 661 1299
US Contact No: 010 1 315 583 1105

Fantasy Forge
146 Duddingston Road West
Edinburgh
EH16 4AP

25 mm SCIFICOMBAT RULES
Hoshi, forcing him to slay Chigatta and then slay himself. The katana subsequently disappeared (most likely, Hoshi's grieving family discarded the traitorous weapon) and has perhaps changed many hands in the years since.

Celestial Fury is a katana of excellent construction—a flexible but unbreakable blade of razor sharpness, a hilt covered with comfortable leather, and a huge pearl fixed at its end. The magical characters for "celestial fury" are inscribed on the blade, which glows pale violet and crackles with electricity when drawn (5' radius illumination). The sword is sheathed in a scabbard of dragon hide, the slate-gray scales of which constantly flash with streaks of silver, blue and violet.

Only chaotic-good, chaotic-neutral, or chaotic-evil individuals may safely handle Celestial Fury; others receive an electrical shock for 9 hp damage each round they touch it. On compatibly aligned characters, Celestial Fury bestows complete immunity to all forms of lightning—mundane and magical—and protects him and his possessions from wetness due to fog or rainfall (even during a hurricane) but not immersion.

Each time Celestial Fury is drawn, thunder and lightning explode from the scabbard, causing everyone within 10' to save vs. wands twice—once to prevent blindness for 1d4 rounds, the second time deafness lasting 2d6 rounds. The wielder is immune to these effects, and characters who take suitable precautions (e.g., who do not look at the wielder or who stop their ears with cotton) save at +5. Celestial Fury is a +3 magical weapon with the following additional powers:

- **Storm gathering**: Once drawn, Celestial Fury and its wielder are constantly surrounded by foul weather for a two-mile radius, despite the environment's natural tendency. This power has an effect similar to the sixth-level shukenja spell control weather except that the weather only gets worse—precipitation moves toward cloudiness, winds become stronger, temperature is unaffected. This effect cannot be dispelled, though an anti-magic shell will stop it.

- **Booming thunder**: Each and every successful strike on an opponent causes a deafening boom. While of lesser intensity than the sound resulting from Celestial Fury being drawn, the thunder is sufficiently violent to stun an opponent for one round unless he saves vs. spells.

- **Shocking blow**: Three times per day, the wielder may designate a given strike as a shocking blow before the attack die is rolled. A successful hit causes an additional 20 hp electrical damage. If the blow misses and the opponent wears metallic armor, a second attack roll against AC 10 is made; a hit signifies the opponent takes 10 hp damage from arcing electricity. Opponents in nonmetallic armor must be struck for this power to work. Once called, the blow counts as one usage of shocking blow, whether or not it succeeds.

- **Lightning strike**: Once per day, Celestial Fury may release a lightning bolt at a target within 240 yards, causing 10d6 hp damage.

- **Flight**: This power operates for four hours per day, at Mv 18 and maneuverability class B.

Celestial Fury is a sentient weapon (intelligence 12, ego 9) of chaotic-neutral alignment. It communicates its desires through semi-empathy. Its thoughts revolve around causing foul weather and mindless exhibitions of power. It also seeks vengeance against the descendants of Daimyo Hoshi and Chigatta.

**XP Value**: 3,000
Wrong Turn on the Highway to Hell!

Well, here we are again, lost in the Game Zone. That makes three times this trip. What was it that guy in the bright red star said? "Go past Uranus and take the next left," right? Or was it left? Hmm. If we just had a map, we wouldn't be stuck out here in the Styx. And Zee Bob shouldn't be driving. Ya know he's got a lead foot. Come ta think of it, he's got a lead head, too. Besides, his eyesight ain't so good. Whatever, I sure could use a bathroom right about now, though. Hey, Zee Bob, what's the sign up there say? The Flirting Vagabond? What the hey. I got no problem with sailors' bars.

It's just down the road a ways...or two.

If you like to get your kicks on Route 66, stop in and have a few laughs at The Floating Vagabond.

Tales from the Floating Vagabond

Distributed in the UK by
CHART HOBBY DISTRIBUTORS
Station Road, East Preston,
Littlehampton, West Sussex, BN16 3AG

Available at better game, hobby, and book stores, and
Waldenbooks, B. Daltons, Crown Books, Encore, Barnes & Noble,
Kroch's & Brentanos, Doubleday Book Stores.
The GAMING EXPERIENCE of a LIFETIME!

GEN CON

ORIGINS™

Plan now to attend the ultimate game extravaganza! Come celebrate the Silver Anniversary of the GEN CON® Game Fair, the world’s oldest, biggest and best game convention. Be a participant in thousands of games and the industry’s biggest showcase of what’s new and hot in this four day long gaming celebration.

As a special bonus, the GEN CON® Game Fair combines with the ORIGINS® Convention to create 1992’s massive GEN CON®/

ORIGINS® Game Fair! Join 15,000+ people in game auctions, the art show, costume contests, huge exhibits, computer gaming and much more at the 1992 GEN CON/ ORIGINS Game Fair!

For more information or to receive a copy of our Pre-Registration Brochure, write to: 1992 GEN CON/ORIGINS Game Fair, PO Box 756, Lake Geneva, WI 53147 USA. Be a player, game judge, exhibitor or spectator. But most important — be there!
## Convention Calendar Policies

This column is a service to our readers worldwide. Anyone may place a free listing for a game convention here, but the following guidelines must be observed.

In order to ensure that all convention listings contain accurate and timely information, all material should be either typed double-spaced or printed legibly on standard manuscript paper. The contents of each listing must be short and succinct.

The information given in the listing must include the following:
1. Convention title and dates held;
2. Site and location;
3. Guests of honor (if applicable);
4. Special events offered;
5. Registration fees or attendance requirements; and,
6. Address(es) and telephone number(s) where additional information and confirmation can be obtained.

Convention flyers, newsletters, and other mass-mailed announcements will not be considered for inclusion in this column; we prefer to see a cover letter with the announcement as well. No call-in listings are accepted. Unless stated otherwise, all dollar values given for U.S. and Canadian conventions are in U.S. currency.

**WARNING:** We are not responsible for incorrect information sent to us by convention staff members. Please check your convention listing carefully! Our wide circulation ensures that over a quarter of a million readers worldwide see each issue. Accurate information is your responsibility.

Copy deadlines are the last Monday of each month, two months prior to the on-sale date of an issue. Thus, the copy deadline for the December issue is the last Monday of October. Announcements for North American and Pacific conventions must be mailed to: Convention Calendar, DRAGON® Magazine, P.O. Box 111, Lake Geneva WI 53147, U.S.A. Announcements for Europe must be posted an additional month before the deadline to: Convention Calendar, DRAGON® Magazine, TSR Limited, 120 Church End, Cherry Hinton, Cambridge CB1 3LB, United Kingdom.

If a convention listing must be changed because the convention has been cancelled, the dates have changed, or incorrect information has been printed, please contact us immediately. Most questions or changes should be directed to the magazine editors at TSR, Inc., (414) 248-3625 (U.S.A.); Questions or changes concerning European conventions should be directed to TSR Limited, (0223) 215177 (U.K.).

* indicates a European convention.
* indicates an Australian convention.
* indicates a Canadian convention.

### Games Day '92, May 10

This convention will be held in the Shorewood American Legion Northshore Post #331 in Shorewood, Wis. Activities include games, a silent auction, food, and door prizes. Judges are welcome. Registration: $3. Write to: Napoleon's, 3948 N. Maryland Ave., Shorewood WI 53202.

### Bloodsucking Contraption '92

**May 15-17 MI**

This SF convention will be held at the Airport Radisson hotel in Detroit, Mich. Guests include Nick Pollota and Bob & Ann Passovoy. Registration: $10. Write to: CONTRAPTION, P.O. Box 2285, Ann Arbor MI 48106; or call (313)334-4191.

### CONDUIT 2, May 18-17 UT

This SF&F/gaming convention will be held at the Quality Inn at Salt Lake City, Utah. Guests include Roger Zelazny, Mike Stackpole, Liz Danforth, and Eric Wujcik. Activities include a masquerade, art and short-story contests, films, seminars, and open gaming. Registration: $20/weekend before April 30; $24/weekend at the door. Write to: CONDUIT 2, c/o Dave Powell, 2566 Blaine Ave., Salt Lake City UT 84108; or call: (801)467-9517.

### Oasis V, May 16-17 FL

This convention will be held at the Ramada Inn, Altamonte Springs in Altamonte, Fl. Guests include Michael Bishop, Holly Bird, Ann & Kendall Morris, and Andre Norton. Activities include a costume contest, a dealers’ room, an art show and auction, a con suite, open and tournament gaming, videos, and panels. Registration: $20. Dealers are welcome. Make checks payable to OASIFS. Write to: OASIFS, P.O. Box 616469, Orlando FL 32861-6469.

### Dixie Trek '92, May 17-19 GA

This convention will be held at the Sheraton Century Center hotel in Atlanta, Ga. Guests include actors Denise Crosby and Jonathan Harris, and musician John Serrie. Activities include an exhibit concourse and dealers’ room, model and model design workshops, an art show and print shop, a con suite, a video room, and gaming. Registration: $27 before May 7; $30 at the door. RPGA™ Network and club discounts are available. Write to: DIXIE TREK, Box 464351, Lawrenceville GA 30043; or call: (404) 925-2813.

### Gamescaucus II, May 22-25 CA

Presented by Trigramming Associates, this convention will be held at the Oakland Airport Hilton in Oakland, Calif. Events include an RPGA™ AD&D® tournament, plus AD&D®, CALL OF CTHULHU®, CHAMPIONS®, GURPS®, DIPLOMACY®, AXIS & ALLIES®, WARHAMMER®, ROLEMASTER®, STAR WARS®, CIVILIZATION®, and TALISMAN® games. Other activities include a dealers’ room, a painting contest, a PBM room, a flea market, and 24-hour movies. Registration: $25/weekend preregistered, or $30/weekend at the door; GMs pay $10/weekend. Make checks payable to Trigramming Associates. Write to: Trigramming Assoc., P.O. Box 4867, Walnut Creek CA 94596-0867; or call Larry or Mike at: (510) 798-7152 Saturday afternoons.

### Gamex '92, May 22-25 CA

This convention will be held at the Airport Hyatt hotel in Los Angeles, Calif. Events include all types of family, board, strategy, and adventure gaming. Other activities include a flea market, an auction, and a con suite. Area. Write to: STRATEGICON, P.O. Box 3849, Torrance CA 90510-3849; or call: (310) 326-9440.

### Once Upon A Con, May 22-24 CA

This convention, presented by the IFGS, will be held at the Holiday Inn in Northglenn, Colo. Activities include a video room, a trivia contest, a costume ball and contest, a dealers’ room, an art room and auction, and a con suite. Registration: $18. Write to: IFGS CON ’92, P.O. Box 108840, Denver CO 80250; or call Collin at: (303) 665-4082.

### Ketttering Game Convention VI

**May 23-24** OH

This convention will be held at the Charles I. Latham Senior Center in Kettering, Ohio. Events include FRPGs, board and miniatures games, an RPGA™ Network tournament, and computer games. Other activities include a 16-player World War II “Solder” computer game. Registration: $2/day. Write to: Bob Von Grueningen, 804 Willowdale Ave., Kettering OH 45429; or call: (513) 298-5224.

### Spring Games '92, May 23 *

Organized by AQJS, this convention will be held at John F. Kennedy school in Montreal, Quebec. Events include AD&D® and other role-playing, board, and war games, plus an art show. Registration: $12 Canadian before May 15; higher thereafter. Write to: Quebec Gamer’s Assoc., C.P. 63, succ M, Montreal, Quebec, CANADA, H1V 3L6; or call Christine at: (514) 598-0115.

### Der Südwest-Con '92, May 28-31 DE

This convention will be held in Karlsruhe, Germany. Events include board, role-playing, PBM, and tabletop games, with exhibitions and championship tournaments. Write to: Winni Dörge-Heller, Goldlackweg 6, D-7500 Karlsruhe 51, GERMANY (0721/88978); or to: Reinhard Müller, Willi-Andreas-Allee 3, D-7500 Karlsruhe 1, GERMANY.

### Nashcon '92, May 29-31 TN

This convention, hosted by the HMGS-Midsouth and Games Extraordinaire, will be held at the Music City Rodeway Inn in Nashville, Tenn. Events include miniatures tournaments, plus role-playing and board games. Other activities include a dealers’ room, a game auction, FigFair, and Waterpistol Waterloo. Registration: $15. Write to: NASHCON, c/o 2713 Lebanon Pike, Nashville TN 37214; or call: (615) 883-4800.

### Beer and Pretzels III, May 30-31 CA

This convention will be held at the Town Hall in Burton on Trent, Staffs, England. Events include board, role-playing, and tabletop gaming. Other activities include a dealers’ area. Dealers are welcome. Registration: £5/day or £5/weekend preregistered; £3/50/day or £6/weekend at the door. Write to: Spirit Games, 98 Station St., Burton on Trent, Staffs, UNITED KINGDOM DE4 1BT.
GLASSCON ’92, May 30-31  NJ
This convention will be held on the campus of Glassboro State College in Glassboro, N.J. Events include RPGa™ Network AD&D® tournaments, plus AD&D®, BATTLETECH®, KINGMAKER®, DIPLOMACY®, and GURPS® games. Other activities include board and war games and a dealers’ area. Registration: $4/weekend preregistered; $7/weekend at the door. Write to: CONFIRA-
TION, 3617 E. 24th St., Tulsa OK 74115; or call Mike at: (918) 836-8008.

MADISON GAMES DAY IV, June 14  WI
This gaming convention will be held at the Quality Inn, 5415 Sherman Ave., Madison, WI 53719; or call: (608) 833-GAME.

ORGANIZED KHAN-FUSION IV  June 20-21  PA
This convention will be held at the Embassy Inn, 1604 Canfield No. 1107, Ft. Worth TX 76120; or call: (602) 820-2083 or (602) 547-0239.

ST. JOSEPH VALLEY GAMERS CON ’92  June 12-13  IN
This convention will be held at the Days Inn in Mobile, Ala. Proceeds will bene-
tify the Penelope House shelter for abused women and children. Guests include Margaret Weis and comics artists. Activities include writing workshops, an art show and auction, miniatures painting, a dealers’ room, a costume contest, seminars, videos, and gaming. Registration: $13.50/weekend before June 1; $16/weekend at the door. Single-day rates vary. Write to: MOBI-
CON INC., P.O. Box 16127, Mobile AL 36616.

ECONOMYCON VI, July 17-19  AZ
This convention will be held at the Campus Village West Shopping Center in Phoenix, Ariz. GMs: Come and run your board, miniatures, or role-playing game. Prizes will be awarded to the best referees. Other activities include a miniatures-painting contest and door prizes. Registration: Free. Call the Roaming Panther Game Company at: (602) 820-2083 or (602) 547-0239.

MEMPHIS FANTASY CON ’92  July 17-19  TN
This convention will be held at the downtown Radisson hotel in Memphis, Tenn. Guests include Walter Jon Williams, Steven Brust, and Bart Sears. Activities include an art room, a dealers’ room, an art auction, a costume contest, and gaming. For more information and costs, write

This historical gaming convention will be held at the Holiday Inn in Hamilton, Ontario. Events include WGR®, DBA®, ASL®, and BATTLETECH® games. Other activities include Napoleonics, Ancients, and American Civil War games. Write to: MIGSCON, c/o Apt. #8, 142 Caroline St. S., Hamilton, Ontario, CANADA L8P 3K9; or call Brian at: (416) 525-7730.

This convention will be held at the Fraternal Order of Eagles Hall, 116 N 8th St., Lebanon, Pa. Events include AD&D®, BATTLETECH®, TALISMAN®, SPACE CRU-
SEDE®, DIPLOMACY®, and CYBERPUNK® games, with Napoleonics, food, and RPG ses-

This convention will be held at Webster Hall on the campus of the University of Hawaii. Events include RPGa™ tournaments, with AD&D®, GURPS®, PENDRAGON®, CALL OF CTHULHU®, RUNE-
QUEST®, PARANOIA®, and ROLEMASTER® games. Other activities include DIPLOMACY®, STRATEGO®, TALISMAN®, AXIS & ALLIES®, and BATTLETECH® games, plus historical, fantasy, and SF miniatures games. Registration: $10/weekend preregistered; $5/weekend or $10/day at the door. Write to: ADF Inc., P.O. Box 91, Beltsville MD 20704-0091; or call: (301) 345-1858.

This convention will be held at the University of Dayton, Ohio. Events include RPGa™ tournaments, with AD&D®, GURPS®, PENDRAGON®, CALL OF CTHULHU®, RUNE-
QUEST®, PARANOIA®, and ROLEMASTER® games. Other activities include DIPLOMACY®, STRATEGO®, TALISMAN®, AXIS & ALLIES®, and BATTLETECH® games, plus historical, fantasy, and SF miniatures games. Registration: $10/weekend preregistered; $5/weekend or $10/day at the door. Write to: ADF Inc., P.O. Box 91, Beltsville MD 20704-0091; or call: (301) 345-1858.

This convention will be held at the Prairie Capital Convention Center in Springfield, Ill. Activities include RPGa™ Network tournaments; role-playing, board, computer, and miniatures games; a miniatures-painting contest; and a game auction. Registration: $10/weekend, in-
cluding game costs. Write to: CAPITAL CON VIII, c/o Tom Lawrence, 2557 Somerton Rd., Springfield IL 62702.

This gaming convention will be held at the Sheraton Park Central hotel in Dallas, Texas. Guests
include Diane Duane, Alan Gutierrez, Kristine Kathryn Rusch, David Cherry, P.N. Elrod, Bill Fawcett, Jody Lynn Nye, and Robert Asprin. Activities include a short-story contest, a mas-
querade, an art show, writers’ and artists’ workshops, seminars, and exhibits. Registration: $25 preregistered, or $30 at the door. Write to: GALFAIR, P.O. Box 25547, Arlington TX 76015-6471; or call: (817) 467-0681.

This gaming convention, presented by ADF, Inc., will be held on the University of Maryland campus in College Park, Md. Events include role-playing, board, and miniatures games. Registration: $16/weekend preregistered; $22/ weekend or $10/day at the door. Write to: ADF Inc., P.O. Box 91, Beltsville MD 20704-0091; or call: (301) 345-1858.

This convention will be held at the Holiday Inn in Hamilton, Ontario. Events include WGR®, DBA®, ASL®, and BATTLETECH® games. Other activities include Napoleonics, Ancients, and American Civil War games. Write to: MIGSCON, c/o Apt. #8, 142 Caroline St. S., Hamilton, Ontario, CANADA L8P 3K9; or call Brian at: (416) 525-7730.

This convention will be held at the Robertson Gardens Convention Centre in Robertson, Brisbane, Queensland. Events include AD&D®, BATTLETECH®, TALISMAN®, SPACE CRU-
SEDE®, DIPLOMACY®, and CYBERPUNK® games, with Napoleonics, food, and RPG ses-

This convention will be held at the Days Inn in Mobile, Ala. Proceeds will bene-
tify the Penelope House shelter for abused women and children. Guests include Margaret Weis and comics artists. Activities include writing workshops, an art show and auction, miniatures painting, a dealers’ room, a costume contest, seminars, videos, and gaming. Registration: $13.50/weekend before June 1; $16/weekend at the door. Single-day rates vary. Write to: MOBI-
CON INC., P.O. Box 16127, Mobile AL 36616.

This convention will be held at the Prairie Capital Convention Center in Springfield, Ill. Activities include RPGa™ Network tournaments; role-playing, board, computer, and miniatures games; a miniatures-painting contest; and a game auction. Registration: $10/weekend, in-
cluding game costs. Write to: CAPITAL CON VIII, c/o Tom Lawrence, 2557 Somerton Rd., Springfield IL 62702.

This gaming convention will be held at the Sheraton Park Central hotel in Dallas, Texas. Guests
include Diane Duane, Alan Gutierrez, Kristine Kathryn Rusch, David Cherry, P.N. Elrod, Bill Fawcett, Jody Lynn Nye, and Robert Asprin. Activities include a short-story contest, a mas-
querade, an art show, writers’ and artists’ workshops, seminars, and exhibits. Registration: $25 preregistered, or $30 at the door. Write to: GALFAIR, P.O. Box 25547, Arlington TX 76015-6471; or call: (817) 467-0681.
European GEN CON® 1992
13th-15th November 1992
at Pontins Holiday Centre, Camber Sands,
Rye, Sussex

Come and join us again at the fastest growing convention in Europe! - with space for over 2000

If you have something that you would like to see this year, then let us know!
- If you would like to be involved in organising an official event or write an official tournament module then now is the time to find out more!

Help us to make this weekend of fun and fantasy the highlight of the year!
- make it THE event to grab your imagination!

Book now and have exclusive details on this years tournaments, competitions and special events and guests!
- still at 1990's prices of £39.95 per person and £165.00 for a group of six who share a chalet

Contact us now for a booking form or further information:
TSR Ltd, 120 Church End,
Cherry Hinton, Cambridge CB1 3LB
or Tel 0223 212517

GEN CON is a registered trademark owned by TSR, Inc. ©1992 TSR, Inc. All Rights Reserved.
Moving Away?

If you have a subscription and plan to move soon, please let us know at least six weeks beforehand. If you live in the United States or Canada, send your old address, your new address, and your most recent mailing label to: Subscriptions Department, DRAGON® Magazine, P.O. Box 111, Lake Geneva WI 53147, U.S.A. If you live in the United Kingdom, send the above information to: Subscriptions Department, DRAGON Magazine, TSR Ltd., 120 Church End, Cherry Hinton, Cambridge CB1 3LB, United Kingdom. The more quickly you let us know about your move, the easier it is for us to keep your subscription going. We might not be able to replace copies of the magazine that you miss!

How effective was your convention listing? If you are a convention organizer, please write to the editors and let us know if our “Convention Calendar” served your needs. Your comments are always welcome.

Presenting FIVE new releases for our growing science fiction range:

**New This Month...**

**BT1** Road Bike with rider/passenger & crossbow
**BT26** Police Squad member, firing
**BT27** Police Squad NCO directing troops
**BT28** City-gang member with cyber-arm & magnum pistol
**BT29** City-gang member: cyber-eye implant & Gall assault rifle

**Figures Available Include...**

- **BT8** Viking Gang member with axe
- **BT9** Punk with cudgel
- **BT10** Girl gang member with crossbow
- **BT11** Mechanic
- **BT12** Healer with sitar
- **BT13** Army Commander with pistol
- **BT14** Army Trooper/auto-rifle
- **BT20** Gang member/chain & spear
- **BT21** Road Gang member with spiked club
- **BT22** Girl Biker & Cross-country bike
- **BT23** Road Gang member with grappling hook
- **BT24** Road Gang member with crossbow
- **BT25** Road Gang rider and sidecar occupant on armoured bike

FUTURE SHOCK DISTRIBUTORS:

- Hobby Games Ltd
- S4 Rudford Ind. Est.
- Ford Airfield
- West Sussex BN18 0BD
- UK
- Tel. (0903) 5730998

- Juegos sin Fronteras SA
- Mallorca 135-Ent 2
- 08029 Barcelona
- España
- Tel. (32) 4540741

- Laurin
- Lerupen Chaussee
- 2060 Hamburg 50
- Deutschland
- Tel. (040) 896565

- Prince August (USA) Ltd
- The Byrne Building
- Lincoln and Morgan Streets
- Phoenixville PA 19460
- USA Tel. (215) 9357622

**Compendium**

- Hertenlaan 14
- 1016 CB
- Amsterdam
- Nederland
- Tel. (020) 6361579

- Made in
- Made in
- Made in
- Made in

Manufactured by PRINCE AUGUST

MAGROOM, Co. CORK, IRELAND Tel. 353 (26) 40222 Fax. 353 (26) 40004
Two new supplements for...

**Grey Mountains**

144 pages long, *Grey Mountains* is a sourcebook featuring 9 adventures in the Northern Mirkwood and Angmar area. Sites include the Dwarven City of Norr-Dûm and the Ice-orc fortress of Kala Dulakurth. Contains a 17" x 22" full-color map.

Stock # 3113

**River Running:**

The Dark Lord Turns East

A large (96-page) adventure supplement, *River Running* is set in the frontier lands near the Sea of Rhûn. Here the Necromancer of Dol Guldur has cast his long shadow and sent his cruel servants. Includes six complete adventures, full NPC stats, layouts and maps.

Stock # 8114

Produced by
ICE
P.O. Box 1605
Charlottesville, VA 22902 USA

Copyright © 1992 by Tolkien Enterprises. MIDDLE-EARTH and THE HOBBIT are trademarks and logos of Tolkien Enterprises. All characters and places are from the books of J.R.R. Tolkien. Text and artwork for this product are copyright © 1992 by Tolkien Enterprises.布局并使用于

Distributed in the UK by
Chris Harvey Games,
P.O. Box 38, Bath St, Walsall WS1 3BY
44-922-28-181 FAX: 44-922-731644
SERIOUS FUN!

The greatest treasures are found in DUNGEON® Adventures, the only module magazine of its kind.

Fill out and mail the subscription card in this issue.
If the card is missing, write to:

Dungeon

Subscriptions:
DUNGEON® Adventures
P.O. Box 111
Lake Geneva, WI 53147

DUNGEON is a trademark of TSR, Inc. ©1991 TSR, Inc. All Rights Reserved.
Nyxmir 24, AY 2001: After Raman’s return from beyond, I decided to quietly drop Xerdon at the gates of Leominster during the night. I then ordered the Princess Ark back to Malburn Castle, where she was made visible again, 300’ above a lighthouse. Xerdon would announce my visit at the palace. I hoped that everything would work out well.

Nyxmir 25: A Vilaverdan warship sailed by and attempted to attack our vessel. Its ballistae could not reach us, and soon our foe made for the open sea. This short episode surprised me. Here was a foreign warship openly hostile to a visiting ship from a neutral power within waters under Bellayne’s control. Even so, the vessel came and went with total impunity, like a privateer.

Nyxmir 26: Xerdon returned from Leominster alone, riding a curious creature that was part horse and part cat. He bore news from the queen. He could not meet her directly, but her advisor told Xerdon I was invited to a hunting party tomorrow, at the palace of Uxington.

Xerdon felt a certain suspicion of us on the part of the rakasta establishment, but the hunting party seemed legitimate, since many at the court were chatting about it when he arrived. It was an event, planned weeks ago, that no self-respecting noblecat at the court would miss. I accepted the invitation and steered northwest, inland, toward the royal palace.

Nyxmir 27: We arrived late in the morning. Many noblecats, the queen, and her retinue had arrived the day before. Rakasta ladies played with wool balls on the front yard, and noblecats took lazy strolls in the palace’s many gardens, watching the birds in the trees. Others quietly catnapped near the fountains, purring in the warm sun or casually playing with the fishes. An occasional guard patrolled the area. The atmosphere was very relaxed.

I came with Myojo in hopes that his presence would ease the suspicions I expected from the queen. Soon after our arrival, we were shown to our quarters. Hunting horns echoed through the hallways early in the afternoon, and everyone gathered in front of the palace. Servants held the mounts while noblecats climbed onto their saddles. At last, the queen appeared with her guards. Hunters brought the dogs, then played a hunting song on
great brass horns. Everyone was ready. The queen rode up to me. "We are pleased to see you among us, Prince," she said, then glanced at Myoyo for a moment and frowned. She then looked back at me and smiled with a smile, "We hope you will enjoy the hunt. The fox has been found."

She then rode toward the other noblecats, and everyone lined up with her. That's when I heard a low hiss nearby. Myoyo and I turned around and faced an unexpected problem. There, riding a large saber-tooth tiger, was a visibly angry rakasta dressed in every way like Myoyo. This was no Bellaynish noblecat. It seemed whom I was later told was Duke Purceval, regarded as a traitor by his people. Perhaps an ambassador from Myojo's home, it seemed an angry insult to the King of Renardy."

"How so?" I asked.

"King Louis's symbol is the fox!" he answered. "This is a bit unexpected, though. Her Majesty usually does this when a renardois ambassador comes on a visit, but I don't see any lupin among us."

Avoiding this latest topic, I asked, "What do you normally hunt?"

The duke turned and gave me a blank stare. "Well, what else? The giant rat! They infest Uxington Woods. That's why the hunting horns bellowed again, and the dogs were released. Everyone rushed after the pack. An old rakasta noblecat, whom I was later told was Duke Purecell of Pawcester, rode at my side for some time. "Her Majesty is in a joyful mood again!" he said, laughing, "Today she decided to hunt the fox. This is meant as a joking insult to the King of Renardy."

"Very well. Carry on, Milords!"

Nyxmir 28: Tatterham lay just a stone's throw from Uxington Palace. A great crowd occupied the center of Tatterham before the race, and many chariots with those strange cat-horse creatures cluttered the streets. Admirers asked questions of their favorite drivers and placed wagers. Every charioteer bore a banner representing his master, including representatives from every dominion of Bellayne as well as Vilaverdans, Texerians, elves from the Barony of Savaria, tortles from Dunwick, Avarican bards, and participants from Slagovitch, Gargona, and faraway Yavlod. The queen's team arrived, resplendent with its six-mount turn-out and a red-and-gold chariot.

Our rival, the Myoshiman envoy, arrived just as we applied to enter the race. The whole thing had been organized by the Leominster Tymes, a guild of minstrels interested in creating a new sensation in the kingdom. The event that would take place every year. The grand prize was 500 pounds of gold and a seat at the queen's banquet. Our first difficulty was to find a chariot and suitable mounts—or so I thought, until a minstrel walked up to us and proposed an arrangement. He represented the Theeds Royal Heralds, a rival of the Tymes. He could make a chariots available provided that we would take him with us on the race. He would act as a storyteller extraordinaire; his duty was to narrate what happened during our journey in order to later entertain those people who couldn't come themselves (the guilds were not permitted to join the race on their own).

We later received an invitation from the duke of Pawcester to stay at his palace for the night, where we briefly ran into the Myoshiman envoy. Myoyo later explained the envoy belonged to the Kitahara clan, which was related to the Myoshiman emperor. The envoy certainly knew all about the history behind Myoyo and his defection to a human's service, and our meeting was cold beyond what little formalities were exchanged.

Amphimir 1: We found Puttsworth, our minstrel from the Theeds Heralds, and our chariot. The latter had been freshly painted with the Haaken colors, to which Puttsworth had added those of his guild. I wasn't enthused about the clashing and somewhat disrespectful result, but it was a bit late to do anything about it. All participants had gathered at the starting line by early in the afternoon.

We saw Kitahara, his Myoshiman bodyguard, and another rakasta whom Puttsworth described as a lowlife working for the Oldsby Sun, a rival guild. The bodyguard was arguing vehemently with the "lowlife" about the sun symbol painted over Kitahara's clan colors on their chariot. The envoy was not amused, and I sympathized with him.

Horns echoed in the streets; the race was about to begin. The crowd massed along the route, forming dangerously narrow passages for the chariots. At last, the Tymes official waved the starting flag. The crowd cheered. With wild cries, the charioteers urged their chariots lurched forward and raced en masse down Tatterham's main avenue before separating into smaller groups to take the side streets. Fortunately, Puttsworth proved an excellent guide.

Soon, we reached the fields outside the town. Puttsworth opted for a northern route through Uxington Woods. It was a dangerous passage because of the giant rats, but it was otherwise shorter than the trip through Wallingford and Theeds. I noticed Kitahara's chariot several hundred yards ahead of us. He, too, had chosen the forest route. This would be a tight race. Before long, we heard shouts ahead. The Myoshiman team had run into a large pack of giant rats. All three rakastas were tearing through the rodents with their swords, but it was certain the rats would soon get the upper hand if we did not intervene. Surprised, both Puttsworth and Myoyo gazed at me when I decided to help our rivals out. But they followed my lead and drew their weapons, and soon the squeaking, crawling mass was reduced to cat food.

With the battle done, Kitahara grunted and bowed briefly. With a haughty expression on his face, he motioned us to pull ahead, his way of being thankful. As we drove away, Puttsworth murmered (practicing for later recital; I thought), "And so, in the name of fair play, the noble prince of Alphatia came to the help of his rival, perhaps at the cost of his own victory. In response to this gesture, Lord Kitahara stepped aside to show his gratitude. The race went on."

Rather than doing all that in the name of fair play, I was hoping to gain an edge on Kitahara. He owed us one now. Perhaps this could help defuse our dispute. I had no quarrel with Myoshima, and neither did Myoyo. He had not meant to betray his friend. As we fought, Puttsworth muttered (practicing for later recital; I thought), "And so, in the name of fair play, the noble prince of Alphatia came to the help of his rival, perhaps at the cost of his own victory. In response to this gesture, Lord Kitahara stepped aside to show his gratitude. The race went on."

Amphimir 2: We left Rockburn early. Late in the day, we finally reached Oldsby. All would have been fine except that a band of ruffians grabbed our mounts and attempted to push us off the chariot. As we fought, Puttsworth shouted these were supporters of the Oldsby Sun who were going a bit too far to ensure their team's victory. Kitahara arrived about then and brought his chariot to a halt. The
lowlife riding with him vehemently ex-horted the Myoshiman envoy to move along, but he just stood there, coldly look-ing at the supporters. They quickly got the message and let go of our chariot.

I guess Kitahara was simply returning our previous day’s favor, a debt of honor. Well, then, I could only show the same attitude and motioned him to go on ahead of us. He lifted an eyebrow, grunted haughtily, and rode away with his team without a word or a smile. Nevertheless, I began to understand how to deal with this Myoshiman. He was all honor.

“I say! I can’t believe this! How could you?” argued Puttsworth.

“My dear sir, courtesy goes both ways. Bellayne is, after all, the land of sportsmanship—isn’t it?” I said.

“Oh . . . well, never mind,” he answered.

**Amphimir 3:** We were still riding our chariot after nightfall when rain began to pour. Soaked and exhausted from our journey, we finally stopped at an old tav-ern just past Bromstow. Several chariots were stopped at the front, left there by other competitors who had decided to rest, too.

The old tavern was a large, abandoned structure at the edge of a dark wood. It had a dozen rooms on the upper floor and a single large room on the ground floor. Water leaked through the rotten thatch. Between cobwebs, dust, and darkness, the place bore a sinister look. Rumors had warned of the existence of many haunted mansions in Bellayne, indicating something odd about this kingdom.

An Avarican bard roasted a hunk of wild boar in the fireplace, while a Gargonan chariot driver played his lute. Several people later moved upstairs while their teammates remained in the main room. Our small group began to wind down, quietly keeping a close watch on each other as the fire dimmed to crackling embers. Lightning soon flashed outside, and the wind howled as a thunderstorm rocked the night. A window shutter began to rattle. The wooden ceiling creaked. I had difficulty falling asleep, my gaze wand-ering the room.

Then I noticed Myojo’s sudden attentive-ness. He opened his eyes wide, his ears pointed up. Other rakastas copied him, staring at something in the air near the chandelier. I could hardly believe it, the whole Gargonian, and I looked at each other. Our daggers slowly came out.

Kitahara’s lowlife then leaped onto the table, evidently trying to reach some invis-ible creature. Whatever it was came near Myojo, who tried to paw it. Kitahara’s bodyguard then sprinted across the room, almost running into the front door when he slipped on the wet tiles. Puttsworth, poised to leap with an expression of utter excitement on his feline face, suddenly trapped something on the floor with his paws.

I threw aside my blanket and moved in close to see . . . a fly. A fly?

Puttsworth then noticed all three of us humans watching him. “Oh. Sorry,” he said. He released the fly, which pitifully crawled away for its life, and returned to his spot near the fireplace. Myojo looked away, innocently licking at his paw. The other rakastas looked as if nothing at all had happened.

Cats. I should have known.

**Amphimir 4:** Thanks to Puttsworth’s guidance, we avoided Norchester altogether and cut overland toward the Felfolk trail. This allowed us to catch up with the derby’s leaders. We reached Felfolk just after nightfall; this was a small village, with a few hundred people at most. All of us ended up at Felfolk’s sole tavern. No leaky roofs this time, and at least we had some decent, warm food. The innkeeper served beer, cider, port, and tea, with milk for the younger rakastas. We enjoyed a far more relaxed atmosphere for dinner than at the “haunted” cottage.

The Earl of Penwick had thoughtfully sent men-at-arms from Norchester to ensure the safety of the derby participants and their mounts. This relieved us of the need to watch the chariot and allowed a good night’s rest. The final stretch of the race was up ahead of my chariot, so we would have to get up early. Everyone wandered back to their rooms or to a spot near the fire in the main room.

Half-asleep in the middle of the night, I blinked and saw Myojo sit up and watch something intently. “Leave that fly alone, Myojo,” I muttered.

He slowly unsheathed his sword, which lay by his bedside. “No, Haaken-San. No fly. Someone creeping in hallway.” He breathed. We both got up at once.

He tip-toed to the door, with me close behind, and opened slowly it a crack. Right across the path, three rakastas wearing dark outfits and red steel claws were furiously entering Kitahara’s room. Myojo gazed at me for a moment, and I motioned him to go in. He quickly nodded and went after the nocturnal visitors—who turned and saw him, their blades drawn.

Almost instantly, the sound of the fight awoke the inn’s patrons. It was brutally fast, with the three intruders against the two Myoshimans and Myojo. Kitahara’s bodyguard was badly wounded, but Myojo’s intruders were dead—so we would have to get off the track, our mounts bolted toward a small farm. Thinking we had found a short cut toward Glenswyck, Kitahara steered after us.

Our wagon flew over a bump in the path, knocking us all off balance. Out of our control, our mounts then headed into a series of large corn and wheat fields. Kitahara’s chariot created its own wave of destruction, ruining hundreds more of the fragile cages. In the wake of the horren-dous pandemonium, Puttsworth grabbed a terrified mouse that clutched his sleeve. “I say—a Glenswyck mouse. What a treat! I’ll save it for later.” He stuffed the hapless farm rodent into his pouch.

The good news was that we did indeed open up a short cut to Glenswyck. The bad news was that Kitahara’s chariot took the lead. A few hundred yards away was the finish line. Puttsworth, in sudden fury, whipped his mounts in hopes of catching up with Kitahara. I could hear Kitahara’s lowlife exhorting his mounts just as rudely. The rest of the pack appeared around a corner just behind us, skidding on the street’s cobblestones and madly jockeying for third place.

Suddenly, a bump on the street crushed a wheel on Kitahara’s chariot. It skidded wildly, sending the lowlife hurling into the air thousands of mice! We were crashing through a large mouse farm, ruining months-worth of the breeding and rearing of fat market mice. A few yards from us, Kitahara’s chariot created its own wave of destruction, ruining hundreds more of the fragile cages. In the wake of the horren-dous pandemonium, Puttsworth grabbed a terrified mouse that clutched his sleeve. “I say—a Glenswyck mouse. What a treat! I’ll save it for later.” He stuffed the hapless farm rodent into his pouch.

The queen’s trumpet sounded the end of the race. Supporters of both the Theeds and Oldsbury Sun carried all four of us on their shoulders. It seemed both our teams had won! Kitahara briefly glanced at me, rather embarrassed. The crowd transported us all the way to the
Rifts® and
After the Bomb™/TMNT Sourcebook

Mutants in Orbit™

Mutants in Orbit™ is an adventure and sourcebook for Rifts® and After the Bomb™ (TMNT/Heroes Unlimited™). The After the Bomb™ portion of this supplement takes a look at the intelligent mutant animals (and other life forms) that have survived the nuclear holocaust that nearly obliterated life on mother Earth. Life continues in the shelter of orbital space stations, and moon bases, around the Earth. Conflicts involve mutants of all kinds, space pirates, giant insects and aliens.

The Rifts portion of the book deals with the question of what’s out there. The inhabitants of Rifts Earth can not get into orbit. All attempts to enter space result in destruction or disappearance. No one knows why. This book answers that question with some surprising data. Great for Rifts® players looking for a more science fiction and outer space adventure. Ships February.

Highlights Include:
- Mutant generation tables and info on how to add Heroes Unlimited™ superpowers and characteristics.
- Mutant insects.
- Space stations and moon bases — S.D.C. & M.D.C. stats.
- A.R.C.H.I.E. Seven and the CAN Republic (Rifs).
- Virtual Reality Robot Defense System (Rifs).
- Glitterboyz and Juiceers in space, plus mutants and more!
- Bomb section by James Wallis, Rifts section by Siembieda.
- Art by Long and Gussoch.
- 124 pages — $19.95 plus $2.00 for postage and handling.

Available at hobby shops and comic stores everywhere!

Other Great RPGs

Heroes Unlimited™. This massive 248 page role-playing game is still one of the few super hero games that enables players to create every genre of hero: cyborgs, robots, aliens, mutants (human and animal), and men of magic, as well as super-sleuths, martial artists, weapons masters, psychics, and even crazy heroes.

The magic section is extensive, including not only the traditional wizard, but heroes empowered by magic weapons and amulets. Gadgets include bionics, robotics, trick weapons, and super-vehicles. 30 super-power categories, many of which offer many sub-abilities within that power category, plus psionic powers, magic, and skills. If you haven’t seen this exciting and complete game, check it out today! $19.95 plus $2.00 for mail order.

Villains Unlimited™ — New! The world has just become a little more dangerous. Dozens of super villains, mutants, and monsters, new superpowers, evil organizations, and death-defying adventures await you in Villains Unlimited. The 200+ page sourcebook contains complete character descriptions for over 50 super villains (mutants, aliens, and others), villain groups, global assassin organizations, new superpowers, adventures, and more. This is the first official supplement for the popular Heroes Unlimited™, but is also directly compatible with Ninjas & Superspies™, Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles®, Rifts®, and even Beyond the Supernatural™. Over 200 pages — $19.95 plus $2.00 for postage and handling.

REVISED Ninjas & Superspies™ offers 41 forms of martial art hand to hand combat, cyber agents, gadgeteers, secret organizations, cyber-disguises and implants, and more! Completely compatible with Heroes Unlimited™, Villains Unlimited™, Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles & Other Strangeness®, Rifts®, and the entire Palladium Megaverse®. Written by Erick Wujcik — 176 pages. $14.95 plus $1.50 for postage and handling.

Beyond the Supernatural™ is an excursion into the realm of contemporary horror. This complete role-playing game includes psychic and mystical player characters, ley lines, magic, and supernatural monsters. The monster section is comprehensive and unique and the magic system really works in the modern world. Over 250 pages; ties directly to Rifts with its psychic powers and the concept of ley lines and magic energy. The supernatural monsters (and characters to a lesser degree) can be dropped into the Rifts RPG with ease. The Rifts Conversion Book™ provides exact information on how to integrate Beyond characters smoothly into Rifts. $19.95 plus $2.00 for mail order.

Palladium Role-Playing Game™ (fantasy). The game that launched Palladium Books is more popular today than ever before. The quick combat, balanced magic system, variety of magic powers, and unique world environment has made the Palladium RPG a classic. Players can select from 19 character classes and a variety of different races to use as player characters, including the traditional human, elf, dwarf, and orc, to the more exotic wotan, changeling, ogre, troll, and others. Books like Monsters & Animals offer players even more optional player races, including giants, rats, and lizard men and a ton of NPC monsters and more world information. An exciting realm of fantasy. 274 pages. $19.95 plus $2.00 for postage & handling.

Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles® & Other Strangeness. If you think the TMNT game is just for little kids, then you haven’t seen Palladium’s TMNT role-playing game for something really different. Gritty, pulse-pounding adventure and mutant animal player characters of all kinds. Anything goes. Make your adventures and heroes as silly, outrageous, dramatic or realistic as you desire. Don’t underestimate this RPG which was created years before the Turtles hit television. Over 150,000 sold! Only $19.95 plus $1.50 for postage and handling.

Palladium 1992 Winter Catalog is now available and features descriptions on the entire Palladium product line including Rifts®, Robotech™, RECON®, Videocassettes, T-shirts, and coming attractions for our many new 1992 products.

Palladium Books®
5926 Lunyu Avenue
Dept. D
Detroit, MI 48210

Copyright 1992 Kevin Siembieda.
Palladium Books®, Megaverse®, Rifts®, After the Bomb® and RECON® are trademarks owned by Kevin Siembieda. All other titles are trademarks of Kevin Siembieda. TMNT is a registered trademark owned and licensed by Mirage Studio.
night."

fore summoned to the royal banquet this

terms of Alphatia and Myoshima the win-

do hereby pronounce both the honorable

Kittings.

kindly stood, in front of the Abbey of

Perhaps run away—toward them. Putts-

when all the noble rakastas begun staring

seemed to go on forever. I caught Putts-

could be expected at a royal banquet

racing across the long banquet table. I dare say

Her Majesty got somewhat distracted and even took a few royal stabs at the run-

away roast. A hail of forks followed

until the poor thing leaped from the table.

After giving Puttsworth a very stern look, I

I managed to regain the queen's attention.

Our mission was soon over. We had

first hand the beauty and char-

acter of Bellayne. A message was sent to

Princess Ark, summoning her to Kit-

tings. We were on our way a few days

later. Without a doubt, that Puttsworth

fellow would have a few interesting sto-

ries to tell his compatriots after our depar-

ture. Perhaps I should have asked for a

fee.

To be continued...

The Kingdom of Bellayne

Bellayne—Capital: Leominster (pop.: 71,300—mostly rakastas, humans, some
demi-humans and turtles); ruler: Queen Catherine I "The Lioness," daughter of the
late King Lionell I of Dorsythe (queen’s domain includes the communities of Chan-
sea, Chatsworth, and Bromstow); patron: Pax Bellanica.

The original people of Bellayne were

rakastas. Like their eastern neighbor and

rival Renardy, Bellaynish folk were pushed

back toward the coast by the invading
goblins of the steppes. A great tribe of

savage rakastas eventually settled that

region and established what is now mod-

ern Bellayne. In time, a feudal system was

created with a king who was served by a

strong clergy and many proud noblecats

and knights.

Many rakasta tribes still roam the vast

Yazak steppes. The people of Bellayne view

these warriors as brave and skillful, but

nevertheless savage. When a nomadic

tribe faces great hardship, Bellaynish always

offers solace and protection as long as the
tribes settle inside the kingdom and adopts its
civilized ways. Very few rakastas are

willing to make the move to the forest of Wyndham that

Queen Catherine I, the present monarch,

plans to deforest some day in favor of

creating a nature reserve for the

goblins of the steppes. It is

because of the mutual goblin

problem that the leaders of

Bellaynish and Myoshima have

agreed to maintain a special bandit

havencity at Bay.

An organized
defense of its land and a disciplined, loyal
citizenry have allowed Bellayne to prosper.

Lupins and rakastas competed in the past for territorial control of the Yazak

steppes, their common ancestral lands. Although presently much more international

the Kingdom of Renardy, the two nations have

remained somewhat suspicious of each

other. It is because of the mutual goblin

threat in the north that both nations have

remained at peace. Over the years, the

Bellaynish have developed at taste for

Renardy wines, which the latter trade for

Bellaynish excellent wools, tea, liquors,

and coal. A community of dwarves has

successfully established itself in Bellayne

after an explorer discovered "black rock"

deposits in Penwick. They found the rocks

could burn for a very long time, and thus

began to mine the deposits for a profit.

The coal became particularly useful in

metal working.

Perhaps the greatest innovation of the

Bellaynish came from their traditional

entertainment. Bellayne harbors a series of illustrious companies of heralds. These

are guilds of minstrels whose goal is each to

witness amazing and spectacular events in

Bellayne and in the world, then travel

countrywide to relate these stories to the

community. For this, the minstrels
developed a special magic inspired by the

wizards' phantasmagoric view of the spell. Depend-

ing on their skill and experience, the

minstrels can create images and sounds to

depict what they have witnessed. The

better the minstrel, the better the pictures

and sound, and the more pictures that can

be remembered. A true master can even

animate the images to a degree.

The common folk rely on the guilds to entertain them and keep tabs on the

world. Depending on the whim of a min-

strel and the importance of a story, guilds

can charge quite a bit of gold to give the

news. Several guilds now compete for the

best stories to tell; among the greater

guilds are the Leominster Tymes, the

Oldbury Sun, and the Theeds Royal Her-

alds. The guilds seek new talent among the

younger Bellaynish folk, educate them in the

arts, and finance expeditions and other

exciting endeavors. In return, the profes-

sional minstrels pay a large portion of

their income to the guilds.

These guilds are so eager to make the

news they will often organize spectacular

events or send some of their best min-

strels on amazing adventures across the

world. One of the most exciting events

these days has been to send minstrels to

explore the "savage" lands in the southern

continent. Another activity of the guilds is to

handwrite illuminated manuscripts and

sell them to the nobility in Bellayne and

other kingdoms.

Bellayne developed land trade with

Renardy and other kingdoms with the

"help" of Vilaverdan sea traders. Vilaverde

established a colony south of Bellayne, its

goal to control naval access to Theeds

more than anything else. Queen Catherine

views Vilaverde's colony of Terra Leiäoa
Vilaverde maintains a strong military presence at the Rock of the Cats, a very large fortress and port of Leötha that includes Torreón swordsmen and rakasta outcasts. Bellaynish rakastas show outstanding seamanship, but sarcastic Vilaverdans contend that this is due entirely to the rakastas’ strong dislike of water and the amazing ingenuity they show to avoid sinking into it! Indeed, very few rakastas master swimming skills, but rakastas still remain without peer when it comes to fishing.

Dominions of Her Majesty

**Duchy of Pawcwe—** Capital: Tattherham (pop.: 13,700, rakastas, humans, elves); ruler: Lord Purceval "The Iron Clawed," son of Sir Hume-Archibald Whitwell; typical NPC: rakasta knight; patron: Belbion.

**Earldom of Penwick—** Capital: Norchester (pop.: 12,800, rakastas, dwarves, halflings); ruler: Lord Mortimer "The Defiant," son of Sir Edward Hillsborough; typical NPC: rakasta coal miner; patron: Kagyar.

**Earldom of Theeds—** Capital: Theeds-upon-Blythe (pop.: 52,400, rakastas, humans, elves, halflings); ruler: Lord Rodney "The Intrepid," son of Sir Winston Gladsworthy; typical NPC: rakasta merchant or fisherman; patron: Felidae.


**Bishopric of Kittings—** Capital: Glenswyth (pop.: 8,500, mostly rakastas); ruler: Sir Humphrey "The Exalted," son of Sir Jasper Cockerfield; typical NPC: rakasta war clerics; patron: Belbion.

**Forest Marches of Wyndham—** Capital: none (population is mostly rakastas, some elves); ruler: none; typical NPC: rakasta free-spirited forester, hunter, or elite longbow archer; patron: Tawnia.

**Patrons of Bellayne**

**Pax Bellanica: Also known as Tarastia, Pax Bellanica is the patron of rakasta justice and peace. It is often in her name and in Belbion’s that the rakasta people mount holy crusades against the goblins.**

**Tawnia: Tawnia’s sphere governs the people of the forests in general, rakasta and elves most commonly. Also known as Ordana, she defends hunters, archers, and druids.**

**Felidae: Felidae (a.k.a. Calitha) has a sphere that covers oceans, travelers, adventurers, good fortune, and merchants. She’s an immortal common to both rakastas and elves.**

**Belbion: Belbion represents pride, honor, war, conquests, and the superiority of one’s way. She’s a favorite of warriors and those who believe the rakasta culture to be naturally better than any other. Some call her Vanya.**

**Kagyar: This “foreign” dwarven Immortal was primarily followed by dwarves in Penwick and northern Furfield; its following then grew among rakasta coal miners working with the dwarves. Being the only male in the rakasta pantheon, he became a favorite among “macho” rakasta males with an axe to grind against the stuffy Bellayne philosophic establishment.**

**Lupin & rakasta PCs**

Lupins can be played using normal human character classes (including druids, paladins, mystics, etc.). Each starts with 2 HD at first level, using the type of dice corresponding to the chosen character class, and a one-time penalty of -2,000 XP that must be overcome before any of the class abilities can be used. The lupin suffers a permanent 30% experience penalty (rounded up to the nearest 100) on all experience points gained thereafter during adventures. For example, a 1st-level magic-using lupin gains an extra 1d4 hp in addition to his initial 2 HD when reaching 2nd level; he must have first gained 2,000 XP to qualify as an apprentice, then 3,600 XP (-30% penalty = 2,500 XP) for 2nd level.

Lupins are limited to an Intelligence and Wisdom of 17 and must respect all limitations that are normally part of the chosen human class. They have no level limitation; Constitution adjustments apply only once per class level up to ninth level. Lupins fight and save as their chosen character classes or as 2 HD monsters, whichever offers the best score.

Lupins have the ability to use their superior perception sense (a combination of smell, hearing, and lupins’ instinct) that allows them to detect invisible within a 10’ radius. Their sense of smell enables them to track down prey. An Intelligence check is required each hour of active tracking (penalize the check three points if the scent is a day old, and one extra point for each day thereafter). On a successful Intelligence check, a lupin can recognize the smell of a creature or individual met once before (werewolves are automatically recognized). Although the sense of smell is treated as an innate skill for lupins, it can be improved as if it were a learned skill (see *Rules Cyclopedia*, page 86). Lupins also have infravision, with hearing comparable to that of a thief of the same level. Lupins can be surprised only on a roll of 1 on 1d6. If allowed in a campaign, all the special abilities described in this paragraph should be extended to normal lupin monsters.

Rakastas can be played exactly like lupins, except the experience-point penalty should be raised to 2,200. The rakastas have perceptively as good as the lupins, and so can detect invisible objects within a 10’ radius. They also have infravision and the ability to hear (listening at doors, etc.) as a thief of the same level. Their sense of smell isn’t very sharp, so rakastas do not have the lupins’ tracking ability. Rakastas have increased Dexterity (+2 when the character is created, up to a maximum Dexterity of 18). Rakasta PCs retain the use of their natural claw/claw/bite routine in combat (1-2/1-2/1-4) or can use one weapon other than war claws (a single attack).

**War claws**

Rakasta warriors, especially nomads from the Yazak Steppes, use war claws. These are steel claws that increase the damage of natural claws to 1d4 hp each; they cost 12 gp each (or 120 gp if silvered), with an encumbrance of 20 cn each. Increase the base damage of red steel claws by +2 points each; these cost 36 gp each but have half the encumbrance. For details, see the War Claws Weapon Mastery Table.

**Rakasta land strider**

This is a breed of mount created by Bellaynish wizards, because normal horses usually become skittish in the presence of rakastas. Land striders are half-lion (front), half-horse (rear), and stand about the size of a normal horse. They are in every respect similar to hippogriffs, except they have no wings and cannot fly. Land striders are natural enemies of hippogriffs. Rakasta knights generally prefer striders because they are fast. Unlike traditional saber-tooth tigers, striders can be fitted with common cavalry barding and they allow the use of heavy cavalry lances as well.

**Letters**

Will there be an Isle of Dread adventure in the Thaneothi Archipelago for the *Rules Cyclopedia*? If so, will it detail the rakastas as player characters?

Nothing prevents you from playing the current Isle of Dread module (XI) with the *Rules Cyclopedia*, as we haven’t changed the rules. Otherwise, we have no immediate plans to create a Thaneothi adventure. Notes on rakasta PCs are given in this issue’s column.

I’ve been able to read a few tantalizing hints about dirigibles in the D&D® and AD&D® games. Can you tell me in which issue, if ever, you gave game statistics for airships? By “airships,” I mean the mostly ornithopter type. Of course, there is a need for a more realistic airship with a dirigible type of hull and propulsion, but please, no dirigibles with magical powers of flight! Anyway, I’ve just come across your article "Airships: The Other Flying Machines of the Meara" (DRAGON® issue #162).

Well, since you’re asking: **Small airship:** cost: 20,000 gp; crew: 1 gnome engineer; marines: 5 gnomes and their gear (no space for cargo); capacity: 5,000 cu; MV 120 miles/day or 180’/round; hull points: 20-40; AC 9.

**Great airship:** cost: 200,000 gp; crew: 5 gnome engineers; marines: 50 gnomes and their gear (no space for cargo); capaci-
It seems to me that the practice of giving an experience bonus to characters with higher ability scores is rather unfair. If my character has been plagued with a series of low scores, why should he also suffer from this nagging rule? I agree that this seems like an all-or-nothing rule. It would be more logical if it worked the other way around, since characters with low ability scores must work harder than those with high scores to achieve the same results. The harder they labor, the more experience they gain. Here is a change you could bring to the fighter's balance of experience bonus/penalties:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Strength</th>
<th>Bonus/Penalty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3-5</td>
<td>+10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-8</td>
<td>+5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-12</td>
<td>nil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13-15</td>
<td>-5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-18</td>
<td>-10%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A 20% bonus or penalty seemed rather excessive either way and was altered in this example. Other than strictly for role-playing fun, having a real wimp as a character now gets a bit more attractive in the long term. (Think of the movie, Revenge of the Nerds.) You can easily follow the same idea for other character classes.

Are there plans to create psionics for the D&D game?

No. This goes beyond the scope of a game that is supposed to remain simpler than the AD&D game. Just adapt the AD&D rules if you want psionics in your D&D game.

We have been playing the new D&D boxed set for a few months, and our characters have reached 5th level. What do we do next?

The next step is to get a copy of the D&D Rules Cyclopedia. It has all the rules you need to keep playing up to 36th level. If you can't find it where you are, you can purchase a copy from TSR's Mail Order Hobby Shop. To get a free catalog, write to: The Mail Order Hobby Shop, P.O. Box 756, Lake Geneva WI 53147, U.S.A.

I really like DRAGON Magazine. I would subscribe if there were more D&D material. Even an article on how to convert AD&D game material to the D&D game would help.

It is a bit late for the magazine to publish an article like that one. The D&D Rules Cyclopedia has already covered the topic of game conversion in great detail, and it would be redundant to present the information again in the magazine. Please remember the magazine can only publish material it receives from its contributors—and that’s you. If you don’t send it, they can’t publish it. If you have some article ideas, send an SASE to: Writer’s Guidelines, DRAGON Magazine, P.O. Box 111, Lake Geneva WI 53147, U.S.A.

In the June-December 1987 issue of the TSR Worlds newsletter, a basic/expert set adventure called BXL The Islandia Campaign was mentioned as an upcoming new product. I also heard of a DA5 City of Blackmoor. What happened to these products, and will there be any other material on the Blackmoor Campaign?

Unfortunately, for various reasons we could not publish these two products. There are no immediate plans to revive or revise the old Blackmoor campaign series. We have been receiving mail inquiries about this series from our readers in the past. If you are interested in seeing new material published on the Blackmoor campaign, please send us your letters. This is one of the ways we can tell what your preferences are. Write to: Bruce A. Heard, c/o TSR, Inc., P.O. Box 756, Lake Geneva WI 53147, U.S.A.

I noticed that several Alphatian kingdoms were missing their descriptions in the Dawn of the Emperors boxed set. They appear on the poster maps, but they aren’t described in the books. Was this an error?

Because of space considerations, we couldn’t publish the actual descriptions of all the minor kingdoms that make up Alphatia. The two empires of Thyatis and Alphatia do represent a great surface to cover. More later on this.

In GAZ3 The Principalities of Glantri, there is a wealth of arcane secrets to be had. Until now, the bulk of my players were Glantrian mages, and one of the pressing reasons for visiting far-off Alphatia was the knowledge that empire supposedly possesses.

I say “supposedly” because, despite fascinating rules on dealing with the enchantment of large objects, there is scant else. It would seem that, after 2,000 years of magic use, Alphatian wizards would have come up with some surprising innovations in magic-use. My players are due for a surprise when they travel thousands of miles only to discover that Alphatia has only barely accomplished more than Glantri, that has been in existence for less than 200 years.

Indeed, GAZ3 had the advantage of having a small surface to cover and a whole 96 pages (and tiny type size) to do so. Dawn of the Emperors had to deal with two large empires (and standard type

**War Claws Weapon Mastery Table**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mastery</th>
<th>Damage</th>
<th>Defense</th>
<th>Special</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Basic</td>
<td>1d4</td>
<td></td>
<td>No off-hand penalty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skilled</td>
<td>1d6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Double damage* (20)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expert</td>
<td>1d8</td>
<td></td>
<td>No off-hand penalty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master</td>
<td>P: 1d10 + 1</td>
<td>M: + 3AC/1</td>
<td>Double damage* (18-20)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S: 1d8+1</td>
<td></td>
<td>No off-hand penalty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gd Master</td>
<td>P: 1d12+2</td>
<td>M: + 4AC/2</td>
<td>Double damage* (17-20)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S: 1d10+</td>
<td></td>
<td>No off-hand penalty</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[P = M]: Primary target is either a monster using natural attacks (claws, bites for example) or an opponent caught with a missile weapon in his hands.
P: Primary target
S: Secondary target (opponents with hand-held weapons like swords and daggers)
M: AC bonus to the war claws’ user against attacks from monsters or from opponents using missile weapons
AC/#: Number of times the AC bonus can be used each round
*: Double damage (with unmodified required hit scores given in parenthesis) only applies to unarmored opponents

**Note:** Don’t forget to apply the Hit Roll bonuses from the table on page 76 of the D&D Rules Cyclopedia. Double damage and off-hand penalties are both explained on page 80 of the same book. The war claws can neither be used with a shield nor thrown. They usually come in a set of two. Both war claws should be used in order to benefit from all the advantages listed in the weapon mastery table.
size). There simply wasn’t room enough for all the goodies. The empire of Thyatis seems to have been covered in reasonable detail, but Alphatia would have required more on the subject on magic, which would have had to come in addition to everything else. This doesn’t mean Alphatian wizards are magical nitwits.

Obviously, there is a craving among our readers for neat, new magic in any case, especially Alphatian. We are looking at the idea of a new accessory on Alphatia, specifically, but it’ll be some time before it happens. In the meantime, a good article on D&D game magic in general (or one specific to Alphatia) would surely catch our editors attention. Your submissions are welcome and needed. By the way, true Glantrians descend from the Followers of Fire, a group in existence a bout 2,000 years ago.

Who are the ancestors of the Sindians, the Yannifey, and the Alatians? Sindians, like Ethengarians and the people of Atruaghin, all are related to some degree to the ancient Oltecs. The Alatians were Neathar Of course, the original Alatians were deported when the Alphatians took over their lands. The Alatians were probably sent to populate and develop the Yannifey Islands and Qodhlor. True Alatians are probably extinct by now. As for the Yannifey, they form a mixed race of all the people who ended up in these cold islands, including Alphatians, Antalians, Neathar, and who knows what else.

It would be appreciated if you didn’t grab names from an atlas, as shown on TM2. Many of the names in the Province of Redstone are Irish places names, and their real meanings are totally different. They are the English versions of Irish names, and you obviously don’t know their real meaning.

Mea culpa (pardon my Latin). We wanted to have an area that “sounded” Irish—which it did—but it seems those names weren’t such a good choice after all. Let’s assume these names were perverted by the Thyatians. We’ll try to do a better job next time. Until then, anyone out there fluent in Kurdish?

What languages are spoken in the Northern Reaches? Later dialects of the ancestral Antalians are spoken there. Two very similar dialects exist in the Northern Reaches: Vestlander (which retained about 30% of its old Antalian roots) and Ostlander (about 45%). A host of more-or-less distant derivatives have spread into various regions like Eusdrain and the northern barbarian tongues (35% old Antalian and 25% ancient Neathar). True Antalian is spoken in the Hollow World. Use these percentages as guidelines for linguistic checks. Roll once for each language to establish the status of unknown dialects. If both checks succeed, routine communication is possible. Modern Vestlander and Ostlander are compatible (no check needed). Modern Vestlander, although a rather curt version with an ever-so-slight duaran twang, is spoken in Soderfiord. Heldannic Knights speak a more guttural Vestlander with many idioms and expressions that are literal translations from Hattian.

Where can I find the calendar and dating system you use in this column? The Alphatian calendar is in the Dawn of the Emperors set (the Thyatis and Alphatia boxed set). Other than the different month names, it is identical to the calendar used in all Gazetteers. The year 2001 AY is the same as 1001 AC used by all other Known World nations. Nyxnir 18, 2001 AY is the same as Nautmont 18, 1001.

Will all the old modules work with the Rules Cyclopedia, especially Companion and Master adventures?

Yes. The Rules Cyclopedia has all of these rules.

What is happening to Alphatia these days? Nothing at present, but be prepared for a major upheaval with the Wrath of the Immortals set (due out this summer). Did you know that the Immortals began quarreling over certain magical secrets several years ago already? Tension is mounting, and both Immortals and their clerics are getting restless. Wrath of the Immortals will unveil the whole story.

You mentioned that the Entry Level D&D products will bear different icons to indicate if they are adventure modules, common supplements, or rules and special accessories. What can be expected in these categories?

Modules with the icons have begun to hit the shelves; each bear a dragon icon inside a shield at the bottom right of the front cover. Similar products should come in the future with either castle icons for 3-D accessories or crossed swords for more conventional accessories (new monsters, background settings, etc.).

The new map segments appearing in your column lead many people to hope for the publication of at least one new D&D Trail Map of the area west of Glantri and Atruaghin. The Heldann Freeholds Gazetteer is eagerly awaited, as are the appearances of Wendar and Norwold. I hope there won’t be any major “clangers” like the mix-up over the Viper and Tiger Clans in GAZ14.

Sorry, no new Trail Maps will be produced anytime soon. We plan for the Heldannic Knights to make their appearance in 1993 in a new Gazetteer that will be part of a new (bigger? better?) series. More later on this.

The two best bits of news relate to the “Poor Wizards Almanac” and the D&D novels—they both sound great and I look forward to a new TSR catalog with release dates. Would it be possible to collect the “Princess Ark” columns from DRAGON Magazine into one publication?

Our trade catalog is already out. You might find a copy to browse through at your hobby store. If our plans hold together we should indeed see a boxed release on the Princess Ark in 1993. It’s a bit early to expand upon its contents, however.

The spell levels listed on page 26 of the Rules Cyclopedia are slightly different from the ones in the boxed set and in the Gazetteers. Which ones are correct?

Technically, the latest release take precedence over older products. In the case of the Gazetteers, it remains a question of personal preference or game balance for the setting. Looks like a DM call.

The 1st paragraph of chapter 8 in the Rules Cyclopedia (page 102) says that a character cannot move and attack in the same round. This is the same rule from the new D&D boxed set (and the other boxes published previously). But the statement at the top of page 100 contradicts page 102 by saying that a character may move his full encounter speed and still make his attack during the same round! I think the latter rule is better (it makes more sense, is less clumsy, and is easier to use in situations like retreat, pursuit and evasion). Which one is correct?

Page 102 has the correct rule. Thanks for catching the glitch. I would tend to agree with you, however. The second rule works better. Again, this is your choice.

The fighter class description in the Rules Cyclopedia and the Companion set both say that only traveling fighters (those who don’t rule dominions) can become knights. However, GAZ1 and Dawn of the Emperors tell of “landed knights” or “kord knights.” Not only that, but knighthood can be given to almost every class! Which rules do we go by: Gazetteers or core rules?

When all else fails, always go by core rules. Gazetteers present alternative settings; because of that, they often break core rules. Gazetteers are entirely optional. GAZ1 and Dawn of the Emperors use knighthood more like a historical title rather than the narrowly defined game term (medieval Europe did have landed knights.) Beware of the nasty term “rules.” What you call rules should only be regarded as guidelines to help you manage your campaign and have fun. No one will come after you if you decide to play the game one way or the other.
BE ONE OF THE FIRST PLAYERS TO GET INVOLVED WITH THE DARKURTH LEGENDS INTERNATIONAL FANTASY ROLE-PLAYING CAMPAIGN

ENJOY OUR FULLY ILLUSTRATED TALES OF FANTASY ADVENTURE, FROM THE LANDS OF DARKURTH

SEND US YOUR IDEAS FOR MONSTERS, MAGIC AND MUCH MORE AND THEN WATCH FOR THEM AS THEY APPEAR IN THE PAGES OF DARKURTH LEGENDS

ASK YOUR DEALER FOR DARKURTH LEGENDS™ TODAY

DarkUrth Legends is a Trademark of the Black Dragon Press. All Rights Reserved.
Wonderful widgets that won’t overpower your campaign

Back in DRAGON® issue #149 was an article of mine (“Magic for Beginners”) that described new magical items eminently suited for use by low-level player characters, with no risk of unbalancing the game while giving them something better than ordinary weapons and protective gear. Time marches on, and packed into this article is an even bigger pile of magical gear that is an improvement over mundane equipment, but not such an improvement that it unbalances the game.

**Items of proficiency and specialization**

In order to use something properly, whether a weapon or a tool, you have to learn how to use it *most* of the time. However, a clever wizard can get around this by creating magical weapons and enchanted items that magically impart skill in their use to the owner, but only when he is using those specific items. If a poor fighter doesn’t know how to use any sword but a short sword (the only type he could afford when he was starting out), a *broad sword of proficiency* that he finds will be perfectly usable by him as if he had training in broad swords. However, if he finds another broad sword (whether magical or mundane) and tries to use it, he will fight with the standard nonproficiency penalty. Note that in the case of *weapons of proficiency*, there are no attack or damage bonuses; the fighter can merely use them competently in battle even though he has no training with that weapon type.

These weapons are mainly useful for increasing a character’s combat ability, but all standard weapons restrictions still apply (a wizard cannot use a *broad sword of proficiency*). Since so many people complain about how helpless a 1st-level mage is, for instance, a *staff or dagger of proficiency* would effectively double the number of weapons he could use. If a
fighter discovers too late that he should have invested in a missile weapon instead of specializing in melee weapons (or if he simply couldn’t afford a bow), a bow of proficiency would give him the missile capability of an ordinary fighter who was trained as an archer. Naturally, the owners of such weapons would have to take very good care of them; once those magical items are gone, so goes the PCs’ ability to use such weapons, at least until training time comes around. The same goes with noncombat gear such as thieves’ tools, musical instruments, and riding gear, unless such skills are assumed to come with the class. Items of proficiency earn their makers 50 XP each.

Now for boosting things up a little bit. *Weapons of specialization* behave the same as those of *proficiency*, but they act in the owner’s hand as if he had training in weapon specialization, as opposed to mere proficiency. Unlike items of *proficiency*, only weapons may be enchanted for specialization. Only single-class fighters can use weapons of specialization. Unlike weapons of proficiency, these weapons do give attack and damage bonuses, but these bonuses are granted to the user and are not inherent in the weapon; thus they will not be effective against creatures that can be struck only by enchanted weaponry. Remember, too, that the specialization bonus only comes with that particular weapon; skill in using all weapons of that type in the specialization mode does not come from mere possession and use of that one item. A weapon of specialization earns its creator 100 XP.

Rumors tell of magical gauntlets that impart proficiency or specialization with any weapon when worn. Gauntlets of proficiency or specialization would certainly be valuable, particularly to someone with a large arsenal of magical weapons. If the DM is very stingy with such weapons, gauntlets of proficiency may be introduced to the party. Gauntlets of specialization, however, can well cost you the campaign unless you are extremely careful with them. Creating a set of such gauntlets is worth 500 XP or 1,000 XP, respectively.

**Weapons of enchantment**

These magical weapons possess a dwemerian body that allows them to penetrate the magical defenses of creatures that can be struck only by enchanted weaponry. No bonuses for attacks or damage occur; such a weapon has the same chance to hit a highly magical monster as an ordinary weapon has to hit a plain, flesh-and-blood creature, doing as much damage as a plain weapon would.

Missile weapons are a bit different. While actual *missiles of enchantment* (bolts, arrows, sling bullets, etc.) are the same as mundane ones and, thus, crossbows, and *slings of enchantment* cast a magical aura on any mundane ammunition they are loaded with (no bonuses for using missiles and bows of enchantment together). Looking back, I see that I’ve already introduced *crossbows of enchantment* back in issue #127 in the “Bazaar of the Bizarre.” For all *weapons of enchantment*, the XP cost is that of a regular +1 version of that weapon type, or whatever other official magical weapon exists of that type that is of low value. These weapons do not lose their abilities when taken to other planes, and the missile launchers can provide their owners with a virtually unlimited supply of “magical” missiles. Just remember that the damage done is the same as for a normal weapon. The magic doesn’t add to the weapon’s attack capabilities; it negates the monster’s defensive capabilities.

**Miniature/polymorphed gear**

These two classes go together because both provide precisely the same benefits. Miniaturized items are shrunken mundane items, now the size of a bit of jewelry or the patches in a robe of useful items. When the appropriate command word is spoken, they grow into full-sized, non-magical weapons, armor, etc. This gives the PCs the ability to arrange weapons and armor into restricted areas, which can be particularly useful in urban adventures. The items are no heavier than 1 gp when small (the dwemerian affects weight as well as size), increasing in weight when they expand. This is also useful when the PCs climb vertical surfaces or when encumbrance is an issue. An ogre can chase a small knot of unarmed “peasants” and temporarily lose sight of them, only to discover when he catches up that he is now facing a ring of heavily armed and armored foes. The potential for PC and NPC ambushes is obvious. Miniature items are worth 50 XP.

Polymorphed items usually come in three basic types: a brooch that turns into a suit of armor, a ring that turns into a shield, and a gem or wand that turns into a weapon, giving the same advantages of lightness and surprise capability as *miniature weapons* and *armor* do. With an armor brooch or shield ring, the armor or shield is already being worn properly upon use of the command word, whereas *miniature armor* grown large must still be donned normally. In issue #149, I had devised illusionary items of this nature, but these are the real thing, more useful in battle and also making those illusionary items more believable (and hence more useful themselves) by their very existence.

The most polymorphed devices produce only one weapon or armor type (long sword, spiked buckler, plate mail, etc.). The XP award for creating one is 100 XP. If an *armour brooch* or *weapon wand* can become a mundane copy of any sort of weapon or suit of armor desired, the award is far higher, 500 XP! Unlike their illusionary counterparts, the missile-capable melee weapon conjured up here can be thrown.

**Illusory missiles**

Here are illusory missiles of various types to complement the *illusory weapons* and armor given back in DRAGON #149. First are *illusory sticks and stones*. These are tiny things, totally useless in battle normally. When the command word is spoken, however, a faintly visible magical field surrounds them, stretching them out to the proportions of regular javelins, arrows, or sling bullets. Although the field does no damage itself, it is substantial enough to enable the missile to be handled and used with a bow, sling, or spear thrower. If your enemy sees this coming at him, he’ll probably assume the worst and take damage equivalent to that of an ordinary missile, but it’s all show. These devices are only usable once. They are worth 10 XP to their creator.

More potent and permanent are *illusory missile launchers*. These are bows, slings, or other missile launchers are given special magical treatments by high-level illusionists. They can be used as normal missile launchers with no bonuses, but if the user merely prepares the weapon for firing without fitting in a missile, an illusory missile of whatever type is appropriate for that launcher will be conjured up. When the owner “fires” the weapon, the illusory missile will travel to its target as noted above, and any thinking enemy who believes the illusion will take damage equal to that from a normal missile (save vs. spells with wisdom bonuses otherwise). As with all illusions, these will be useless against unhinging opponents such as golems and undead. As consolation, they give their users an unlimited supply of “ammunition” against normal flesh-and-blood foes. The creation award is 1,000 XP.

**Continual torch**

Everyone has had trouble with torches burning out or going out when dropped. If you want to spare a player character this problem but don’t want to give him a *wand of illumination*, the continual torch is the answer. This is an enchanted torch whose flame will never go out. Though often a vital advantage in dungeon fighting, it can be inconvenient if you are trying to hide the light. Because of the magic that powers it, the continual torch needs no oxygen and can operate equally well underwater or in a vacuum. It also gives off nothing in the way of smoke. As to what makes it different from a *wand of illumination*, the light it sheds is no more than that of an ordinary torch (15’ radius). The flame can burn what it touches, like ordinary fire, so the torch may be used as a weapon in the same manner as a normal torch (treat as nonmagical fire). Enchanted monsters will not be harmed unless they are specifically vulnerable to fire. The torch is worth 1,000 XP.

**Weapons of illumination**

While we’re still on the subject of magical lighting devices, consider weapons of
illuminated. Everyone knows how most magical swords shed light in addition to their combat bonuses. Since this can be an unfair advantage at very low levels, weapons of illumination are a good substitute. These come in three basic types:

Lesser weapons of illumination operate using a fixed number of charges, like wands. When a charge is expended, the weapon glows like a normal magical sword (5' radius) for the same length of time as a wand of illumination but has no combat bonuses. These weapons have 8-16 charges and cannot be recharged. For making one, the creator should receive 500 XP.

Greater weapons of illumination need no charges. They glow on command, just as their lesser counterparts do, but this power may be used indefinitely. Again, they have no combat bonuses. Their award for creation is 1,000 XP each.

Alternating weapons of illumination can serve either as +1 weapons or glowing weapons, but not both at the same time. A simple command word switches dweomers instantly, presenting many owners with a cruel dilemma. If the weapon is a PC's only means of light in a dungeon fight, he may have to choose between seeing what he fights and having greater combat ability. If a creature that can be struck only by +1 or better weapons attacks a character who does not have the Blind-Fighting proficiency, said character is in serious trouble. The weapon's dweomer is permanent; the thing is worth 2,000 XP to its creator. All melee weapon types are eligible to become all types of weapons of illumination.

Hammer & spikes of silence
Thieves everywhere consider these items to be lifesavers. Unlike the usual hammers and spikes that make Thor's own racket when used on a wall, these items operate in absolute silence. They do not necessarily go together as a set. The hammer makes no noise, even if it is employed in pounding in ordinary spikes. Likewise, the spikes (found in lots of 1-8) make no noise no matter what is being used to pound them in. The hammer of silence is worth 500 XP, while all the spikes are worth 100 XP.

Magical-item equivalency
This continues the power-reduction idea for normal magical weapons begun with weapons of illumination. Some magical weapons have minor powers besides their usual combat bonuses and light-shedding abilities. Give the PCs weapons that have these minor powers but no combat bonuses. For powers that are already represented by magical items, like feather falling or free action, make the weapon's XP value equal to that of said item. True, a normal opponent can be killed by a weapon and not by a ring or the like, but a weapon is clumsier to handle, particularly if it must be held in the hand and not just carried in a scabbard in order for the special power to work. This option is up to the individual DM. I leave to your imagination the picture of a frustrated fighter maneuvering his glaive-guisarme of invisibility through an orc-filled dungeon without knocking something over.

Armor to relax in
This is a collection of armor types that fighters and clerics can wear with greater ease than the usual "off-the-rack" stuff.

Note in advance that none of the armor types to be discussed give any greater protection in combat than ordinary armor; they're just easier to wear.

Armor of comfort is as comfortable to wear as ordinary clothing, and it may be slept in with no problems. For someone adventuring in the wilderness and camping out where an attack can come at any time, this comes close to being the ultimate low-level lifesaver. A suit of mundane armor that you already have on is superior to +5 armor that you don't have time to don before the nocturnal raiders of your choice are in the middle of the camp. Armor of comfort gives 500 XP to its creator.

Armor of warmth may be worn without any discomfort due to heat, and enables its wearer to operate in the hottest of natural environments (70-150° F) as well as in a temperate climate, while armor of coolness does the same in a cold natural environment (-40 to 20° F). Note that the temperatures must be due to the weather and not to any attack by fire, magic, or monstrous abilities; the armor does not give fire or frost resistance. At the DM's option, the armor can give protection against the natural environments of the elemental plane of Fire or the paraellemental plane of Ice. The same goes for armor of temperature control, which combines the powers of the previous two. Armor of warmth or coolness gives 250 XP to its creator. Armor of temperature control gives 500 XP to its maker. Remember no extra protection is given in combat.

Sleeping bags
The sleeping bag of armor nullification is a good substitute for the various kinds of armor that can be slept in. The powerful magic of this bag enables anyone wearing any suit of armor of any type to sleep in it as though he were unarmored. As with the special types of armor mentioned earlier, this enables adventurers camping out in the wilderness to avoid being attacked in the middle of the night before they can don their armor. The only problem is that if the enemy attacks before you can get out of the bag, you will be AC 10, as this bag totally nullifies any armor in it. In some circles, this is considered a borderline "cursed" item. The sleeping bag of armor nullification is worth 1,000 XP to its maker.

Low-weight equipment
For thieves, mountain climbers, fast scouts, etc., these items are extremely useful. Weight and encumbrance may be reduced by half (rounding down) or eliminated altogether when these weapons and armor are used instead of ordinary ones. No additional advantages are given in combat, though they do count as magical for attack purposes against certain monsters. Low-weight weapons and armor give 10 XP each to the maker, while the weightless versions award 20 XP.
Aquatic items
Ideal gear for the fledgling underwater adventurer, these are weapons and suits of armor that are +1 only underwater. After all, since the PCs will be out of their element underwater, they may need advantages they truly would not need on dry land, their home territory, and also a place where they may use fire and all spells normally. Aquatic weapons and armor cost half as much as their normal +1 counterparts. Note that free action is not included in their powers, so an aquatic long sword +1 will still be difficult to swing undersea. The DM may provide these weapons and armor with free action ability (only while underwater, of course) for an XP value equal to that of a normal +1 weapon or suit of armor.

Hilts of conjuring
These are plain sword hilts, ax or mace handles, or polearm hafts without their bladed heads. When the appropriate command word is spoken, the head or blade of the desired weapon will magically appear from the hilt, handle, or haft, doing the same amount of damage as a regular weapon of its type. No magical bonuses to hit or damage are granted, though the weapon counts as magical for attack purposes against certain monsters. Sword hilts can project any type of sword blade requested; handles can be used for hand axes, horseman’s weapons like small maces, or for battle axes and footman’s weapons; any type of polearm head can appear on a haft of conjuring. Each type of item of this sort may be used three times a day. If not “turned off” by another command word, an item appearing will last for a full 24-hour day. The XP value to makers is 100 XP.

Racial items
Racial weapons and armor (the latter including rings and other protective devices) are +1, but only when being used by a member of the race that created them. While it is possible, of course, for humans to make magical items of this sort, their main purpose should be to add more interest in the demihuman and humanoid races. Because these items are not so versatile as regular magical items, even a relatively weak humanoid tribal shaman or witch doctor could make one with a great deal of effort. When the owner fights a foe of another race, he will always have the satisfaction that a victorious foe won’t get the same advantage from his magical item that he did. As for beheading humanoid foes without upsetting game balance, you could equip an entire tribe of orcs with orich chain mail +1 and orich scimitars +1; if the heroes win anyway, they won’t be able to use one bit of the magical stuff that gave them so much trouble. The award for creating such items is 150 XP each.

Bladehammers & piercing
Aside from immunities to fire, magic, and nonmagical weaponry, some monsters have at least partial immunity to edged or blunt weaponry. This is where Bladehammers and piercing head weapons come in. The former are otherwise ordinary edged or piercing weapons that can hit monsters such as skeletons that have partial or full immunity to normal weapons of that type, doing normal damage. The latter are smashing weapons like maces that can hit and do normal damage to monsters that are normally immune to blunt weapons. Note that this does not apply to creatures of either type (such as stone golems) that can only be struck by magical weapons. Bladehammers and piercing head weapons are worth 500 XP each to their makers.

I hope this second collection of low-level magical items will be useful to PCs and DMs alike, increasing the variety of magical items in the game without causing the players to advance too fast. It’s better than leaving a sword +5 and armor of etherealness in the local orcs’ lair.

Here’s a dazzling idea for you!
NEW GEM™-COLORED D100s!
- Available ONLY in RUBY, SAPPHIRE or TOPAZ -
- COMING SOON to a HOBBY SHOP NEAR YOU!

- GIVE THE GIFT WHICH PAYS YOU BACK! -
If your favorite games master has no GAMESCIENCE HIGH IMPACT™ PRECISION EDGE™ DICE, treat him to a set! In addition to rewarding him for the many hours of fun he has generated, you’ll discover your characters have better chances to make their saving rolls. Because GameScience dice have crisp, sharp edges, they guarantee that every uniform face dissipates an identical amount of energy as each edge touches the table. Cheaters round off dice edges to pervert their performance, which is why casino dice all have sharp, crisp edges. Just as this feature protects high stakes money games in casinos, it does the same to assure your characters get an even break. Quality GAMESCIENCE dice are available in Opaque colors of White, Blue, Yellow, Green, Orange, Violet, Red, Brown, Black, Gray, Hot Orange or Assorted, and GEM™ colors of Diamond, Sapphire, Topaz, Emerald, Fire, Amethyst, Ruby, Smoke, Ice, Laser Yellow, Laser Green, Laser Orange, Laser Blue, Laser Red, Mint, Amber and Aqua. Opaque 6-piece sets are just $3.00 uninked, $5.00 inked; GEM™ 6-piece sets are $4.50 uninked, $7.50 inked. Or order a 7-PIECE SET including the Deckader™ D10-Opaque 7 piece sets are $7.25 (inked only); GEM™ 7-piece sets are $5.50 uninked, $8.00 inked.

And for something completely different...
NAUGHTYHEX™ BLANK D100™
$1.50
GAMESCIENCE bought you the patented ZOCCHIHEX™ D100, the DECKERAD™ D10, the PENTADER™ D50, the unique 7-SIDED DICE™, the QUINTAHEX™ D5, the 3-SIDED DIE, and even BINARY DICE! And now we’ve been reduced to NAUGHTY! We’ve taken you where no one has gone before, and now we take you where nothing’s ever been yet! It’s our patented DECADETH™ D10 design, available with BLANK FACES (complete with a set of stickers for designing your own specialty dice). The NAUGHTYHEX™ is perfect for your own original ideas and designs! (Or possibly for sinister secret purposes, but we’re not telling!) Available in limited quantity in the following GEM™ colors (Uninked only, match):
GS 321N Diamond GS 451N Laser Green GS 471N Laser Blue

If your favorite Hobby Shop doesn’t have those hard-to-find items you seek, write for ZOCCHI’s 24-page computer print-out catalogue of over 8500 games and gaming accessories, just $4.00. And stay on top of the latest in new releases by subscribing to the HEX- O-GRAM 12 issues are just $8.50 for US/APC/FGO; $12.00 overseas.

Among the fine Hobby Shops where you can find these and more GAMESCIENCE quality products:
ALL STAR GAMES
CRAZY EGOR
GAMES
RUSTY SCABBARD
In the UK, your exclusive GAMESCIENCE distributor is HOBBYGAMES LTD.
In Japan, it’s POST HOBBY/HOBBY JAPAN.

If your favorite Hobby Shop doesn’t have those hard-to-find items you seek, you can order them:
For mail order (tens, include $3.00 shipping. VISAC, DISCOVER and AMEX accepted)
GAMESCIENCE, Dept. D181 / 1512 – 300 Ave., Gulfport, MS 39501 / (601) 863-0215
The explosive sequel to Gateway to the Savage Frontier is here at last!

Treasures of the Savage Frontier is a big, bold adventure that will leave you reeling! The award-winning game system used throughout SSI's famous gold-box series continues to evolve - new features abound! Movement and combat are now subject to the unpredictable effects of weather. Players can now interact with NPCs - they can even have romances! Plus, in some situations, combat reinforcement gives you extra help when you need it most.

Transfer your characters from Gateway to the Savage Frontier or create new 5th level ones. You'll find much more to explore - and the freedom to explore it the way you want - as the Heroes of Ascore attempt the impossible yet again!

TO ORDER: Visit your retailer or call 1-800-245-4552 with VISA/MC orders (USA & Canada only).

To receive SSI’s complete product catalog, send $1.00 to Strategic Simulations, Inc., 675 Almanor Avenue, Suite 201, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.
Welcome to our almost-annual “Mostly Hints” column. We hope these hints prompt you to consider the welfare of other gamers. After all, we are in the business of game enjoyment, and hints and tips from readers who have confronted difficult game situations allow us all to thoroughly enjoy our games. If you wish to answer a H.E.L.P. question or have a general tip that you think will aid others, send your postcard or letter to the address at the conclusion of this column. Be sure to indicate which computer version your hints apply to, as versions for some computers do differ. Thanks, all, for your continued interest and feedback on “The Role of Computers.”

KnightLine
If you own a Super NES system, we’d like to plug a new book we’ve co-authored with Steven Schwartz. It’s called *Computer's Guide to the Super NES*. The book details the real mechanics of the games, with screen shots displaying how to perform some of the strategies the book describes. It’s also full of explicit hints, tips, and game secrets to help you master the challenging games of the Super NES.

Electronic Arts is getting into CD-ROM products in a big way. The company is expanding its studio organization with the purpose of creating new entertainment software categories, including educational entertainments, or “edutainments,” and informational entertainments, or “infotainments.”

Inline Design, a publisher of Macintosh games, recently moved to new offices at: 308 Main Street, Lakeville CT 06039-1204. Its telephone number is (203)435-4995.

Sierra has redesigned *Quest for Glory*. Not only is the adventure to be offered with full VGA support, but the animation is based on true-model rendering.

Atari has decided to extend its special deluxe value package. The bundle includes the color, portable Lynx system, the Com-Lynx communications cable, six batteries, a carrying pouch, and the California Games cart. The price is $129.99, with the basic Lynx system continuing to sell for $99.99. The company is now also selling a sunshield for $4.99 and a battery pack for $14.99 that gives you 30 hours of play. You
can also find a new Atari Lynx forum on CompuServe; just type GO LYNX.

**H.E.L.P.**

Richard Greene of Maple Hill, N.C., is having one heck of a time with *Battletech: The Crescent Hawk’s Inception*. “As I write this letter, I have two Mech-Warriors, one Technician, and one Doctor. I have invested millions of credits. I have also located the Star League cache, Father’s Phoenix Hawk L.A.M., and all of the color-coded keys for the doors. I have attempted 47 different lines of communication to Hesperus II in order to receive liberation from the planet. All of this has become very trying, and I don’t know what to do next. Please help!”

John Swendsen of Brooklyn, N.Y., has a simple request: “Does anyone know what to do with the keys in *Wasteland*, PC/MS-DOS version?”

Some additional *Wasteland* questions have been received. Bryan Schroeder of Highland, Ind., asks, “What are you supposed to do after destroying Base Cochiise? Also, how do you destroy the monster in Finster’s Mind Maze? Is there a rank higher than Command Cadet? Finally, what is the Grazer Bat Fetish used for?”

We receive many hints that relate how to duplicate items for characters in fantasy role-playing games (FRPGs). However, none have been more succinctly written than the letter we received from Douglas Thurman of Honolulu, Hawaii. He writes specifically about SSI’s games:

“What is the one thing all players wish they had when playing AD&D® games? Magic for everyone! In completing *Pools of Darkness*, all my characters had an AC of at least -20, and all possessed duplicate wands and weapons and all the Arrows +4 they could carry. This is how I managed this process:

“When you find a good item you want more of, find a training hall or the opening on your computer!"

“Create a fighter with 18/00 strength and name him anything, as long as you can remember that name. Remove one character from your party and add your new fighter. Give the fighter the magical items you wish copied, then remove him from the party.

“Add the fighter again and dump the items in his inventory to other characters. Remove him when you are done. When you are asked if you want to overwrite the character, answer No. The game then asks you for a new name to save the fighter under—I name him “1” so I can speed up the process.

“Continue in this fashion for any and all items in any of the games except *Pool of Radiance*, in which you need two separate disks to accomplish this feat. Just make certain you don’t overwrite the original fighter file by overwriting him when you only take some of his stuff! By the middle of the game, you should have enough firepower to defeat anything that comes your way!”

In answer to the plea from Ryan Leathers regarding SSI’s *DragonStrike*, published in issue #178, Neil Bly from Magrath, Alberta, comes to the rescue.

“When you start out, fly to the island. Don’t worry about the boats. When you reach the island, don’t bother fighting the first dragon right then, because it really won’t do you any good. Once you are completely above the island, charge the dragons. Try to take the dragons on one by one. To defeat each dragon, use your paralyzation gas on them. Stay as close to the ground as you can so that when you paralyze the enemy, they will crash.

“If you get any enemies on your tail, wait until they fire their breath weapons. Then, quickly turn around and charge them, avoiding their breath. (By the way, this particular strategy works well on all levels!) Keep doing this, and you should be able to complete the mission once you’ve defeated all the dragons. Good luck!”

Last year, in issue #172, we published some clues from Theron Martin and Marvin Rush dealing with *Battletech II*. Robert T. Wahl of Browns Mill, N.J., has some additional hints to make regarding to their tips. “Their clues work well, except their last hint proved less than adequate for me, so I found an alternative. The scenario is the second mission on Luthien, after the ammo carriers have been escorted to safety. Martin and Rust suggest evacuating the Clan ‘Mechs until reinforcements arrive. I’ve found that hiding works better. Move Jason’s ‘Mech a short distance northward (I went from L20 to F80) behind a mountain and shut down. Jason’s ‘Mech is the important one to hide; the rest of his lance and any remaining lances can hide elsewhere. If you’re out of the Clan ‘Mechs’ line of sight and shut down, they won’t come after you. When the Kurita assault lance comes, have them Stop in place. The Clan lances should be just sitting in place. When the call comes to move to the transport site, move the assault lance at running speed first to get the enemy’s attention, then move Jason’s ‘Mech. He should reach the site before any firing takes place, and his is the only ‘Mech necessary to finish the scenario (though the Kurita lance commander must remain alive).”

**Reviews**

**Warbirds**

**** ½

**Shanghai**

****

**Block Out**

****

**Ishido**

****

Atari Lynx versions Prices n/a

Atari has fulfilled its promise. These are just four of the exciting new cartridges for the portable Lynx unit. Three of the four are conversions from popular computer games, while the fourth is a great simulation.

*Warbirds* allows the player to become a World War I pilot. To shoot down enemy planes, you are given a variety of options including unlimited ammunition and changing the amount of damage your aircraft can take before it explodes. Five scenarios are available that have you flying against one to three enemy pilots whose skill levels vary from newcomer to ace. The flight controls are easy to learn, and the user can look ahead, behind, above, and to the left or right of his plane. *Warbirds* doesn’t allow the player to complete unrealistic maneuvers, and the effects of stalls and turns are handled quite well. The one feature that sold us is the unit’s ability to link up with three other people, each player flying a separate plane. Each player has a first-person perspective of the game, a very addicting mode of play, especially when you have four people sneaking around the sky trying to destroy each other’s planes.

Back on the ground, the other three games are a group of highly successful computer games converted to the Lynx machine. The first one is *Shanghai*, a tile-moving puzzle game that could best be described as the Orient’s solitaire. Two players can link up to cooperate or challenge each other on a puzzle. The graphics for the Lynx are detailed enough to help the player despite the small screen size. The music quickly becomes repetitive, but it can be turned off. This game is surprisingly addictive, and you can find yourself spending 15 minutes to complete a game.

*Block Out* is probably one of the better Tetris-type games available, even rivaling the original. The Lynx offers detailed graphics for a highly addictive game. The perspective looks down at a pit with grid walls. The object is to set blocks of different sizes and shapes into the bottom of the well without filling up the pit. Completely covering a level with blocks makes them disappear. The game moves faster as you proceed, allowing less time to maneuver the blocks properly. Sooner or later, the blocks reach the top of the pit to end the game. The difference between this game
Y, and Z planes. The game includes many options such as altering the pit’s length, width, and depth; setting the speed of the rotation; and even allowing beginners to play with a less complicated set of blocks until the controls and the concept of the game can be grasped. Block Out is a fun game that will keep the Tetris freaks in your family occupied for hours on end. Ishido is the last of the computer conversions, and it, too, is an addictive game using stones of different colors and patterns. The object is to place the stones on the board, creating as many matches as possible. Options include a timer and a two-player mode (on the same Lynx) that offers cooperative, tournament, and challenge modes. The graphics are not too detailed, nor is the music especially memorable, but they don’t need to be because the playability makes this game fun. Once again, this would make a great gift for someone who is a strategy aficionado.

**Danger Zone (Top Gun)**

Konami

PC/MS-DOS version $49.95

Here’s your chance to fly with training instructors and compete against 12 other classmates to see who is the best of the best. Two gamers can even fly simultaneously, thanks to a split screen. This game seems to have everything except decent flying graphics and sound (we had VGA graphics and Soundblaster equipment). The backgrounds and planes have very little detail even at the highest detail setting. The engine sounds from the Soundblaster were a cross between radio static and a hair dryer. This game has a few promising moments, but the lack of high-quality graphics and the annoying sound outweigh them. If you want a fairly good, two-player flight simulator without having to purchase a second computer, Danger Zone might be your ticket. Otherwise, there are better combat flight simulators on the market to handle your flying desires.

**Clue corner**

**Actraiser for the Super NES**

This tip has been tested with both the original and professional modes of the game, although it is more useful in the latter version. In Act II of Mirahna, you can gain additional lives. You come to a pit with a series of blocks bridging it; jump across them to the right, and you find a ledge containing a 1-Up. Drop down and avoid the spikes below, then enter the door to your right. Dodge the dropping spikes until some ledges lead you down, then head to your left. A series of rotating platforms circle over another pit. Fall down the center of these ledges and get the second 1-Up. Jump on the spikes until you die. Now, repeat the process. Although somewhat slow and tedious, this trick saved me when I encountered the incredibly tough end boss of the professional mode.

**Cadash (Working Designs, Super NES)**

You can find the Amulet of Dragon by jumping into the “wall” to the right of the rope, just to the right and above the dog in the Nightmare Caves. This amulet will give you 65,535 gold pieces.

**Curse of the Azure Bonds (SSI, Macintosh)**

1. Beholders do not have +4 Long Swords. I’ve played this game and won it a couple of times and I haven’t found a long sword over +2.

2. So far, I haven’t found any girdle other than a Girdle of Dwarvenkind.

3. This might be just a glitch in my game, but I’ve found that if you are either in a training hall or at the start of the game after you have just opened the game file, and you press the J key, a computer message appears that states, “Error Training On.” When that happens, you can advance your characters to any level you want, even above 11th level (with respect to hit points only).

**Death Knights of Krynn (SSI, all versions)**

1. Just northeast of the High Clerist’s Tower, you will find a small farming village. Destroy the meteor and you will obtain some valuable magical items.

2. Northeast of Kalaman, by the ocean, you will find a shipwreck with Banded Mail +3 and other valuable goodies. Remember, nothing in this game comes cheap, so be prepared!

3. South of Turef and a little to the west is a small fairy village being attacked by the forces of evil. Save the village, and you will be well rewarded.

**DragonStrike (SSI, all versions)**

1. Your first encounter with red dragons will be fatal unless you concentrate on dodging Fireballs. There are too many dragons to worry about attacking directly.

2. Stay low to the ground to blast the cliff outposts. Slow down until your dragon’s breath weapon is fully powered, then fly low once again. Attack the gas spores (they are not beholders) from a distance.

3. Avoid flying directly over ships!

4. Don’t forget to destroy the Draconian ships.

**Dragon Wars (Interplay, Commodore 64)**

1. One method of building stats to a playable level is to play the game until you have all of your NPC slots filled. Save the game and start over. Go west to the Low Magic store and obtain one mage Flame scroll. Go northwest and sacrifice the scroll to Irkalla. Enter the underworld and go to Irkalla’s building, then step out over the chasm next to the river. Each character receives five points. Save and repeat until you are satisfied.

2. While using the clue above, you can also create a party of druids. Just south of Irkalla’s building are steps up to the Enchanted Forest where you can wrestle Enkidu.

3. The Magic Quiver is in the Phoeban Dungeon; the Gatlin Bow is in the Kings-home Dungeon. I believe Jae Brock’s clue in issue #172 had this clue reversed.

4. When you meet the pirates, go through the wrong door and fight them. You need what’s behind the door to get to the lost islands.

5. If you use the Tri-cross, be sure to keep the Dead Bolt, as it can be recharged. If you use the Archer’s Bow, you can restock the Grey Arrows by returning to the bridge guard house between Phoebus and Lansk, but be sure to have a lockpick skill of at least 5 to defeat the alarm trap.

6. The most powerful weapon is the Freedom Sword, especially after the Universal God gives it the power of casting Inferno. Use the sword when the god asks for a sign.

7. Pine branches can cast Beast Call. Use Mushrooms to feed Nergal.

8. You can get to the underground in Lansk by bribing the correct official with 500 gold.

**Elvira II (Accolade)**

1. Mosquitoes aren’t a big threat—simply bust them in the head with your dagger.

2. Poltergeists love to play with children’s things.

3. Vicious fish are not immune to poison. Check out the stuck pages of a book and find someone willing to help mix this stuff...
You might be! and enables you to pack quite a wallop. In order for this to work, your mage must be able to cast both the Lightning Bolt and Fireball spells, and he should be 7th level. A Wand of Lightning or Wand of Fireballs would be very handy.

1. Go down to Level 6, the kenku level, and find the three-by-three square room with two doors. One door is in the north, and the other is in the south. On both the east and west walls are three small holes. Darts shoot out from them when the trap is triggered. In the center of this room is a circular trigger. Once you have found this room, kill the kenkus (if any), then close both doors. Save the game now!

2. Have your mage memorize as many Lightning Bolt spells as possible. Then have him face the wall and cast a Lightning Bolt. The idea here is to eventually kill all of your characters except for your best mage and cleric. Don't worry if your cleric isn't high enough to cast a Raise Dead spell. He'll be able to cast it in no time, and his constitution won't decrease by one. Make certain the character you want to kill is in the front row and also in the same column as the mage. If the target character is still not dead after the mage casts all of his Lightning Bolts, use the Wand of Lightning or Fireballs to finish that character off.

3. After the character is dead, swap the dead character with another character that you want to kill off. Bring the new character to the front row and repeat this process until only your best mage and cleric remain alive.

4. Go to the center of the room and face south. Walk back and forth across the trap to trigger it, and you'll hear many clicks. Keep moving one step forward and one step back until you've heard about 40 clicks. If you're still stuck, try flashing your K-Mart card.

5. Memorize all the Fireballs and any other offensive spells possible. Then rest and save the game. (As you come back to this step later, make sure you know what your characters' target experience points are, and save the game just before they gain a level. This way, if you are not satisfied with the hit points they get, you can load the saved game and try again.)

6. Open the south door, and you should see three to seven kenkus. They are worth 3,600 XP each (three times the XP of a party of six). After killing them, close the door and time you do this, you gain about 14,400 XP. Gain as many levels as you wish, then Resurrect your dead characters.

7. Pick up all bones; they can be resurrected by the dwarven cleric on level four, and they will become NPCs.

8. Be careful when dealing with doors on level four. Some of them open into the spider lair. If you don't have it mapped, you could wind up poisoned or killed. The best way to spot if the doors are one-way doors is to look at the other side of the door for a circle. If the circle is there, your best bet is to shut the door.

Daniel Schorr
APO New York

1. To complete the special quest on the first level, put a dagger on the shelf after you have taken the scrolls of Armor and Bless. When you retrieve it, it will be magical and very strong; it will kill most creatures of this level with one strike.

2. Xanathar can be a deadly foe, especially if you don't have the Wand of Silvias. If you don't have this item, he can still be defeated by this process:

   a) Open the door to his chamber and listen to what he has to say, then choose "attack" and retreat immediately or else you will be greatly wounded, or even killed;

   b) Retreat backward about three spaces and step on a pressure plate that closes the door to his chamber;

   c) Give your two strongest weapons to your best fighters and put them in the front ranks;

   d) Open the door again and step forward. Xanathar will be wandering back and forth, but will not attack you yet.

   For the next part, I suggest using the cursor keys for movement and the mouse for fighting, as you can accomplish both much faster.

   e) When Xanathar is directly in front of you, step forward, have a fighter swing his sword, and retreat to the pressure plate to close the door. Repeat this several times until Xanathar is defeated. If you are very fast, you can get a swing in with both fighters before retreating!

Brian Guilbault
Royal Oak MI
SPELLCRAFT
ASPECTS OF VALOR

WITHOUT THE WORD, THERE IS NO MAGIC.

Start the game from the Circle of Stones, gateway to Valoria's Magical Realms and re-entry point for the Modern World of Terra.

Without the MAGIC, THERE IS NO WORLD.

Catapulted through a portal in time and space, you encounter a Mentor Wizard who will teach you the basics of magic. In return for this coveted knowledge, you must shoulder a grave responsibility...

- Learn to craft and cast spells to save both the Modern and Magic Worlds from the tyranny and destruction of the power-mad, warring Lord Wizards.

- Accept the challenge and travel the Modern World of Terra in search of helpful allies, who will provide you with the knowledge and commonplace objects required for the art of SpellCraft.

- Conjure a multitude of spectacular magic effects, from scorching fireballs and fire-breathing dragons to ominous armies of orcs.

A challenge to be mastered by only the most experienced player, SpellCraft offers:
- 100+ hours of gameplay
- Richly detailed graphics
- (256-color VGA)
- Spell-binding music and sound effects that are compatible with Ad Lib, Roland, and Sound Blaster sound cards

Available for MS-DOS and compatible systems.
find the crazy old man and the Inner Elements can be a great source of experience and weapons for level 19+ characters.

Nathaniel Levy
Upper Montclair NJ

Might and Magic III (New World Computing, all versions)

1. When starting the game, don’t be afraid to go outside. Don’t stray too far, and don’t forget about Mr. Wizard at Level One.

2. Make sure to travel around all of the swamp lands; the talking skulls can provide very important information.

3. In my experience, while hand-to-hand combat is good, spell-casting is much better. I would suggest that the spell-casting fighters (paladin, ranger, and archer) are much more useful, especially later, than the “pure fighters” such as the knight, barbarian, and ninja.

4. Get the Gold Keycard (you need fantastic strength to break glass) to enter the pyramids. You’ll find more clues and answers inside than anywhere else.

5. To enter Castle Whiteshield, your heroes must be Crusaders. You can get this “skill” for all of your characters in the old Times include: Ace—outlaw hideout in Quartz; CRETIN—black market in Darwin Village; BIRD—Fat Freddy’s in Vegas; KESTREL/CRUMB—Faran Brygo in Vegas; EINSTEIN—Temple in Vegas; REDHAWK—Savage Village; and PROTEUS—Finster’s Chambers.

6. To complete the Checkerboard Test at the Castle of Blood in Needles, do the following: Enter, go north once, west four, north twice, east five times, south once, east twice, north four times, west twice, south once, west four times, north twice, east twice, then answer “30.”

7. Before entering Vegas, make certain to strengthen your party with some NPCs. Some of the better NPCs and their locations include: Ace—outlaw hideout in Quartz; Christina: downtown Needles; Mad Dog Fargo and Metal Maniac—Gilva Tavern in Darwin village; Covenant—jail in Vegas.

8. When your party is at the final level in Base Cochise, as you are nearing the end of the game, make sure you have four keys and that you know how to use the Disband command.

Patrick Desmarais
Jaffrey NH

Well, that’s it for this month. Send your hints and tips to: The Lessers, 521 Czerny Street, Tracy CA 95376, U.S.A. No calls, please! And don’t forget to look for Compute’s Guide to the Super NES at your favorite bookseller. Additionally, we are about to write the definitive book on Macintosh gaming. You’ll be the first to hear about when and where it’ll be available. Until next month, game on!

Bob Tarantino
Etobicoke, Canada

Wasteland (Electronic Arts, all versions)

1. Select your beginning skills carefully. Some of the skills that have little or no use in the game include knife fighting, pugilism, knife throwing, acrobatics, gambling, confidence, sleight of hand, forgery, bureaucracy, cryptography, and metallurgy.

2. Some of the more important, must-have skills include climbing, swimming, clip pistol, perception, assault rifle/SMG, AT weapon, picklock, medic, doctor, and energy weapons.

3. When your characters advance a level, make sure to add at least one skill point to that character’s I.Q., as this allows you to obtain more skill points and thus more skills. Try to have a 23 I.Q. by the time everyone reaches Vegas.

4. Some passwords in the game are as follows: MUERTE—courthouse in Quartz; CRETIN—black market in Darwin Village; BIRD—Fat Freddy’s in Vegas; KESTREL/CRUMB—Faran Brygo in Vegas; EINSTEIN—Temple in Vegas; REDHAWK—Savage Village; and PROTEUS—Finster’s Chambers.

5. To complete the Checkerboard Test at the Temple of Blood in Needles, do the following: Enter, go north once, west four, north twice, east five times, south once, east twice, north four times, west twice, south once, west four times, north twice, east twice, then answer “30.”

6. Before entering Vegas, make certain to strengthen your party with some NPCs. Some of the better NPCs and their locations include: Ace—outlaw hideout in Quartz; Christina: downtown Needles; Mad Dog Fargo and Metal Maniac—Gilva Tavern in Darwin village; Covenant—jail in Vegas.

7. When your party is at the final level in Base Cochise, as you are nearing the end of the game, make sure you have four keys and that you know how to use the Disband command.

Patrick Desmarais
Jaffrey NH

Well, that’s it for this month. Send your hints and tips to: The Lessers, 521 Czerny Street, Tracy CA 95376, U.S.A. No calls, please! And don’t forget to look for Compute’s Guide to the Super NES at your favorite bookseller. Additionally, we are about to write the definitive book on Macintosh gaming. You’ll be the first to hear about when and where it’ll be available. Until next month, game on!
If you think you're good at games, then let's have some real fun. When you're online with GENie® Multi-Player Games, you're playing real people, in real time. Some of the best players around the world. Splash a bandit in Air Warrior®, and you've just taken out eight other guys, who'll be back gunning for you. Blast a MechWarrior® in MultiPlayer BattleTech™, and who knows? Could be that jerk from the coast. Could be a mercenary who's looking for a few good friends. With GENie, the possibilities are endless, the people are terrific, and even the prices are competitive. So put some new life into your joystick, and sign on. We'll see just how good you are. Sign up now: 1. Set your modem for half duplex (local echo) at 300, 1200 or 2400 baud. 2. Dial toll free — 1-800-638-8369. Upon connection, enter HHH. At the U# prompt, enter XTX99319, Imperial then press RETURN. 4. Have a major credit card or your checking account number ready. For more information in the U.S. or Canada, call 1-800-638-9636.

GENie® 
multi-player games

100% ORGANIC OPPONENTS

Air Warrior is a registered trademark and Stellar Emperor is a trademark of Koei Corporation. MultiPlayer BattleTech is a trademark and MechWarrior and BattleTech are registered trademarks of FASA Corporation.
NEW PRODUCTS FOR MAY

GAMMA WORLD® game, 4th Edition
Role-playing game rule hook
by Bruce Nesmith and Jim Ward

The classic TSR science-fiction game is back, and it’s better than ever! For the uninitiated, the GAMMA WORLD® game is set in a weird, far-future world, centuries after humanity tried its best to destroy itself. Now strange, sentient mutants-people, animals, and plants—as well as robots roam and rule this twisted landscape. New features contained in the 192-page book include character classes, improved character advancement, and a detailed campaign section.
$20.00 U.S./$24.00 CAN./£12.50 U.K.
Product No.: 7514

MHR1 X-Forces: The Mutant Update
MARVEL SUPER HEROES® game accessory
by Anthony Herring and Scott Davis

Useful on its own, or as a supplement to TSR’s 1990 UNCANNY X-MEN® Special! set, this sourcebook provides detailed histories of all the X-teams from recent story lines. Current members of all the teams are detailed, including the time-traveling X-Man, Bishop. This sourcebook contains two books, numerous character foldups, and an action-packed poster of Marvel’s mutants, done by Marvel artist Tom Morgan.
$15.00 U.S./$18.00 CAN./£8.99 U.K.
Product No.: 6905

DMGR4 Monster Mythology
AD&D® 2nd Edition game accessory
by Carl Sargent

Even the nonhuman races such as elves, dwarves, druids, and the humanoids have legendary figures and deities. This 128-page accessory explores the murky worlds of witch doctors, shamans, monstrous avatars, and the clerical magic of these races. In addition, this book is the perfect supplement to the AD&D® 2nd Edition game’s Legends & Lore book.
$15.00 U.S./$18.00 CAN./£9.99 U.K.
Product No.: 2128

NEW PRODUCTS FOR JUNE

Dragon Kings
AD&D® game DARK SUN™ accessory
by Timothy B. Brown

Only the most powerful characters are destined to rule Athas. Warriors with vast armies of followers campaign for glory; rogues become masters of illusory magic to further their deadly schemes; spell-casters who can also master psionics open whole new tomes of magic available only to them. This incredible addition to the DARK SUN™ campaign setting presents the most powerful characters, magic, and psionics ever!
$20.00 U.S./$24.00 CAN./£11.99 U.K.
Product No.: 2408

RR5 Van Richten’s Guide to Ghosts
AD&D® game RAVENLOFT™ accessory
by William W. Connors

Follow Dr. Rudolph Van Richten, the leading authority on the supernatural in the RAVENLOFT™ setting, as he reveals how to hunt the ghosts that lurk in the blackest shadows of midnight. For countless years, Van Richten has traveled the misty roads of Ravenloft on a mission to destroy the undead wherever they might be. Now, your characters can join him on his courageous quest as he tells all that he has discovered about the incorporeal undead. He explains their origins, the passions that draw them back from beyond the grave, and the horrible powers bestowed upon them in unlife.
$10.95 U.S./$13.50 CAN./£6.99 U.K.
Product No.: 9355

MC 13 AGADAM™ Appendix
AD&D® 2nd Edition game accessory
by Wolfgang “The Baron” Baur and Steve Kurtz

Meet the wild, ferocious inhabitants of The Land of Fate. Within this 64-page supplement to the Monstrous Compendium line, you’ll find noble and tasken geniuses, desert centaurs, giants, guls, werelions, winged serpents, undead giants, numerous sea creatures, and many others gleaned from Persian and Arabian mythology and adapted to AD&D® 2nd Edition game statistics.
$10.95 U.S./$13.50 CAN./£6.99 U.K.
Product No.: 2129

Fantasy Collector Cards
1992 Series, Part One
by TSR staff

One of 1991’s hottest collectibles is back, offering even more unique and interesting characters, monsters, and items for the discriminating AD&D® game player and card collector. This year’s series features new, full-color artwork on one side and valuable game information on the other. Get yours and get them early—these won’t last long!
$1.00 per pack U.S./$1.25 per pack CAN./80p. U.K. incl. VAT
Product No.: 1075

CR2 Priest Spell Cards
AD&D® 2nd Edition game accessory
by TSR staff

Now players who have priest PCs can assemble “spell books” with all the clerical spells their characters need to know. Each card contains all the pertinent information necessary to use the spell during an AD&D® game session. These attractive and durable cards are both portable and a terrific time-saver for players and DMs.
$18.95 U.S./$22.95 CAN./£13.50 U.K. incl. VAT
Product No.: 9362

FRQ1 Haunted Halls of Eveningstar
AD&D® game FORGOTTEN REALMS® module
by Ed Greenwood

One of the creators of the FORGOTTEN REALMS® setting, Ed Greenwood details the town of Eveningstar and its environs in this 32-page module. Contained within is source material for the town of Eveningstar, near Cormyr, and an adventure in the Haunted Halls that is easily expanded upon to become a great starting point for a FORGOTTEN REALMS® campaign. This adventure is great fun for both AD&D® game masters and players.
$6.95 U.S./$8.50 CAN./£4.50 U.K.
Product No.: 9354

Thunder Riff
D&D® game accessory
by Colin McComb

This is the first entry-level accessory for the new D&D® boxed game. This 32-page book provides a minicampaign setting where Dungeon Masters can place their adventure modules. The product also describes several villages, complete with descriptions of important NPCs for the player characters’ home towns, plus plenty of creatures for your entry-level PCs to battle.
$6.95 U.S./$8.50 CAN./£4.50 U.K.
Product No.: 9357

1993 DRAGONLANCE® and Other Worlds Calendar
by TSR staff artists

This calendar features the artwork of TSR’s talented Gerald Brom, Clyde Caldwell, Jeff Easley, and Fred Fields. Thirteen of their visions of the DRAGONLANCE®, FORGOTTEN REALMS®, and DARK SUN™ settings fill this calendar that opens to a full 13 x 24 inches.
$9.95 U.S./$11.50 CAN./£6.99 U.K.
Product No.: 8893-1

The Night Parade
The Harpers, Book Four
by Scott Ciencin

In this dark fantasy tale, Myrmeen Lhal, the seductive ruler of Arabel, enlists the aid of the Harpers in a war against the Night Parade, a shadowy group of creatures who gain sustenance from human fear and misery. If she loses the war, she may never find the daughter she schemed from human fear and misery. If she loses the war, she may never find the daughter she

$4.95 U.S./$5.95 CAN./£3.99 U.K.
Product No.: 8492

Unless otherwise noted:
® designates registered trademarks owned by TSR, Inc.
™ designates trademarks owned by TSR, Inc.
©1992 TSR, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

MARVEL SUPER HEROES® and all Marvel characters and the distinctive names and likenesses thereof are trademarks of Marvel Entertainment Group, Inc. and are used with permission.
Yes! The wild and crazy GAMMA WORLD® game, filled with fast-paced fun, is back!

Gamma World is a whimsical world of the far future. Strange mutants — people, plants, animals, and crazed robots — rule the world . . .

join them.
The GAMMA WORLD game is now available in book and hobby stores everywhere!
What happens to “adventurers” who don’t go adventuring?

by Len Carpenter

Artwork by Dan Burr

An important though rarely discussed nonplayer character in both D&D® and AD&D® games is the nonadventuring “classed” character, particularly the spell-casting priest or wizard who lives a settled, sedentary existence without ever experiencing the perils of wilderness treks or dungeon expeditions. Not every priest and wizard in a campaign world pursues a life of adventure. Many prefer to establish themselves in one place to worship in a monastery, research spells in a lonely tower, or serve a local community. Because such NPCs lack the broad range of experiences known to adventuring characters, these sedentary priests and wizards must be handled differently from the daring adventurers run by players or the seasoned NPC heroes and villains accustomed to the hardships and dangers of a life of travel and exploration.

Sedentary spell-casters

Not all wizard and priest characters follow the adventuring life, earning their experience points by battling monsters and looting treasure hoards. Many prefer a more settled existence as a full-time member of an established temple or school of magic. They earn their experience points slowly but surely by researching spells, creating magical items, or casting spells to fulfill the day-to-day aims and needs of their temple or school.

Parish priests: While some priests work to achieve the ambitions of their religion by making war upon the foes of their patron deity and performing heroic feats, many members of the clergy serve other functions. They reside with a local temple to serve the faithful on a daily basis and conduct the proper ceremonies on religious holidays. Others live as cloistered monks to preserve their church’s teachings and knowledge and to regularly meditate on their deity’s divine purpose and wisdom. Some travel the roads of civilized lands to spread their views and visions from town to town or visit sacred shrines on eternal pilgrimage.

Clerics who forego the path of the warrior-priest believe their role in life lies in performing less spectacular and celebrated but nonetheless essential, acts to serve their deity. Such priests operate charitable institutions—orphansages, hospitals, retirement homes, or hostels that shelter weary pilgrims who pay homage at the local holy shrine. Charismatic priests spend day after day in busy marketplaces, extolling the virtues of their religion to all who will listen. Learned and insightful priests act as advisors to the faithful, providing recommendations on international relations or offering marital counseling to commoners. Dedicated priests dwell among the poor to heal their illnesses, fill their bellies, celebrate their births, lament their deaths, educate their young, sanctify their marriages, and exorcise their evils. A caring priesthood will try to provide many social services a government is unable or unwilling to finance.

The majority of clerics may never achieve glory and renown by undertaking the perilous quests that are the meat and drink of the warrior-priest, yet these sedentary priests serve the faithful nevertheless. While these priests may lack the martial prowess and courageous heart of the holy crusader, they ultimately prove more necessary to the societies of a campaign world through their daily involvement in the lives of humans or demihumans.

By performing a broad range of deeds aimed at helping the faithful and furthering the ideals of his religion, we assume that the priest who dedicates decades of his life to the less glamorous works of a priesthood can advance to very high levels of experience and attain ever greater positions of authority within his temple. The prelate of a sea god who blesses ships before each voyage, the cleric of a goddess of healing who daily ministers to the sick and injured, and the priestess of an agriculture deity who travels the countryside to insure the prosperity of yeomen...
farmers all earn their experience points through unexciting yet worthy pursuits. A dollop of experience points earned every day can reap just as great a reward as the occasional heap of points acquired from intermittent adventures.

**Metropolitan mages:** Many wizards never pursue the rapid but risky path to power followed by adventuring mages. Instead, they progress along the slow but steady road to success by attending school regularly, serving a lengthy apprenticeship, studying tomes long into the night, researching new spells, or creating magical items for sale or personal use.

Experience points often come more slowly to the abjurer or enchantress who completes goals less exciting than those achieved by the adventuring wizard, but at least the homebody spell-caster stands a better chance of dying in his bed after a long and fruitful life than the thrill-seeker who trades fireballs and death fogs with evil necromancers. The sorcerer who secludes herself in patient study or the mage who plays an active social and political role in the service of his guild can become as skilled a spellbinder as the adventurer who snatches what bits of arcane knowledge she can between dungeon expeditions.

**Penalties of a quiet life**

While the parish priest and professorial wizard can ultimately achieve experience levels as high as those attained by their more adventurous fellows, the character who stays safely at home cannot claim to be as skilled in his class’s abilities as the warrior-priest or adventuring wizard.

Sedentary NPCs seldom engage in melee with strange monsters, cast spells in the face of enemy missile fire and spells, make saving throws to avoid life-threatening events, or use other character skills under enormous pressure and stress. Hence, nonadventuring priests and wizards should be given certain limitations or penalties to their capabilities and skills to reflect their inexperience in the art of adventuring. For example, a high-ranking cleric from a peaceful metropolitan temple might never have laid eyes on a real supernatural monster; he shouldn’t be as adept at turning undead beings as a warrior-priest who’s destroyed more wights than a halfling’s had hot dinners. And suppose an illusionist who has never known a moment more stressful than casting a programmed illusion for the grand duke’s court is surprised by a raiding party of hobgoblins on her way to town from the duke’s hunting lodge. She might well panic and blow her casting of a wraithform spell in an encounter that an adventuring wizard would treat as no more than an amusing diversion.

To start off, an NPC’s limited life experience can be expressed in the form of personality traits assigned when the Dungeon Master creates the character. An NPC wizard may prove a coward in the face of real danger, lacking morale and showing incompetence in the act of self-defense. An enchanter might remain steady when confronted by mundane perils but express wailing despair at the sight of undead beings. A cloistered abbess on her first holy mission may be so overly eager to prove herself as to make mistakes in melee or spell phrasing that a cool professional routinely avoids. A haughty patriarch of many years’ experience in royal courts, with their flatterers and sycophants, might be confident in his spiritual powers to the point of foolhardiness, believing even a half-hearted effort on his part is more than a match for any opposition. Developing a well-detailed personality profile and background for an NPC before the character is brought into the campaign can later provide invaluable guidance when the DM must know how the character should react or perform during an adventure to prevent a cool professional from knowing a cool professional exists.

The most obvious penalty to impose on a nonadventuring NPC lies with the character’s morale. Depending on his current state of fear or unsteadiness, the character may suffer a -1 to -5 penalty to his morale rating. This modifier may be treated as a permanent penalty that applies in all stressful situations if the character lacks overall adventuring experience or is generally undependable. The DM might instead handle the penalty as a situational modifier that applies only when the character’s particular fear comes to the fore, such as when an invoker with irrational fear of spiders encounters a party of driders.

The morale penalty can be reduced or even eliminated with time, as the character gets used to the unusual perils of the adventuring life. The penalty may diminish at the rate of one point for every 1d4 weeks of further adventuring. For example, a sedentary priest’s overall -3 morale penalty falls to -2 after three weeks, to -1 after another two weeks, and disappears entirely as the priest is seasoned by an additional four weeks of campaigning.

A specific phobia can be harder to treat and will likely take twice as long to reduce by habituation as a general morale penalty. A sedentary spell-caster might also risk spell failure when placed under unaccustomed stress. This chance of failure should vary from 5% to 25%, depending on the degree to which the spell-caster feels fearful or excited. This chance is cumulative with any already existing chance of spell failure, such as for a priest with a low wisdom score or when a spell-caster casts a spell from a scroll that is too high in level for the caster to use (see page 145 of the AD&D 2nd Edition DMG). As with the morale penalty, this chance of spell failure may be reduced by 5% increments for every 1d4 weeks of campaigning.
As another option, a nonadventuring character could stand a reduced chance of success when using a character ability, class skill, or nonweapon proficiency during a moment of great pressure. A penalty of -5% to -25% may be imposed on a skill use that requires a percentile-dice roll, or a -1 to -5 modifier may be applied to the base chance of success when rolling an ability or proficiency check. For example, a priest with a dexterity of 15 must roll a normal dexterity check to safely cross a rope bridge over a wind-swept chasm. The priest is still a little green and lacks steadiness in a tense situation, so he suffers a general -2 penalty. His chance of crossing without trouble is now 15 - 2 = 13 or less. The priest requires another 2d4 weeks of active adventuring to remove this penalty.

A priest who has rarely encountered the undead or other special creatures will not have an influence over the undead as effective as that of a cleric who routinely confronts these creatures. The priest who has spent his entire career dealing with mundane problems might lack confidence in his power over the undead or become shaken in the presence of such unnatural evil, proving himself an unsteady and untested mortal vessel for the channeling of his deity's divine wrath against the undead. Thus, an inexperienced priest might be treated as being 1-3 levels lower than his actual level when he attempts to turn undead. The reduction depends on the priest's own number of encounters with undead and his current state of anxiety and morale. This reduction diminishes gradually as the priest becomes inured to encounters with undead and gains confidence in his spiritual power. The priest's effective level for making turning attempts should rise by a level for every 1d6 encounters with undead until the priest can turn undead at his actual experience level.

An NPC who has little experience in life-or-death melee encounters will not fight as well as one who has fought time and again for his life throughout an adventuring career. A priest or wizard might be considered to be two to five levels lower than his actual level when determining his base THAC0 number, to better depict the NPC who lacks martial prowess or is out of shape. This penalty, unfortunately, is a permanent limitation that remains in effect even if the character gains additional levels through earnest adventure. A crash course in the fighting arts cannot enable a character who has led a sedentary life to close the gap with adventuring characters who are months or years ahead in fighting experience.

In a similar vein, priests and wizards who have lived in ease and comfort will not have acquired the number of hit points earned by active adventurers. A somewhat active priest will have earned only 1d6 hp per level up through 9th level, while a truly idle or slothful priest will have gained only 1d4 hp at each level until 9th. At 10th level and above, sedentary priests will acquire only one additional hit point per level, not the two points per level earned by adventuring priests. A sedentary wizard will have gained only 1-3 or even 1-2 hp per level up through 10th level, and have earned one additional hit point for every other level gained above 10th—at 12th level, 14th level, and so on. The normal hit-point adjustment for constitution score still applies to sedentary wizards and priests, of course. A character who gives up his sedentary lifestyle to become an active adventurer will gain hit points normally starting at the first additional experience level attained with experience points earned through diligent adventure.

Warriors & rogues

There is really no analog to the sedentary priest or wizard among the warrior or rogue classes. Most DMs find it difficult to conceive of a fighter or a thief who has advanced to high levels without having gone through many challenges and risks in life. A soldier who seldom fights cannot possibly earn enough experience points to advance many levels as a fighter, regardless of how successfully he performs in

There is really no analog to the sedentary priest or wizard among the warrior or rogue classes. Most DMs find it difficult to conceive of a fighter or a thief who has advanced to high levels without having gone through many challenges and risks in life. A soldier who seldom fights cannot possibly earn enough experience points to advance many levels as a fighter, regardless of how successfully he performs in life-or-death encounters.
other aspects of his career. A 12th-level ranger who hasn’t fought many opponents or campaigned for several seasons in war against the enemies of his empress lacks credibility. A thief who has rarely been challenged to use her roguish skills in hazardous or difficult circumstances might become guildmistress through guile and political acumen but shouldn’t warrant a high experience level to go with her exalted title.

This doesn’t mean, however, all NPC warriors and rogues are the equals of PC adventurers in all respects. A shieldmaiden who has campaigned only against human and humanoid foes may lose her nerve when she confronts an extraplanar fiend for the first time. A halfling thief who has spent all his life in the same city working as a security expert and private investigator, encountering the same familiar faces day after day, may not be fully prepared when hired to infiltrate the Fortress of the Seven Slaadi.

As with priests and wizards, NPC warriors and rogues who have lived within limited horizons can possess personality traits that reflect a provincial view: a distrust of new peoples, a naivety that renders a gullible NPC vulnerable among opportunistic strangers, an ignorance of other cultures that results in breaches of custom or etiquette, a false sense of bravado in unfamiliar situations, or a strong curiosity that inspires a sense of wanderlust and a propensity to rush incautiously into new encounters.

A morale penalty may often be appropriate for NPC warriors and rogues when they are thrust into an encounter with the unusual or unknown, or when a particular fear rises to the surface. In addition, a penalty to the chance of success with an ability, skill, or proficiency might apply during unaccustomed pressure.

An NPC fighter or thief should not have his fighting level and THAC0 value penalized, since melee plays such an important part in the lives of nearly all such characters. The NPC might have his hit points trimmed back, however, to better represent a character whose melee experience doesn’t measure up to that of the average adventurer. A city-bound fighter whose combat experience is limited to formalized fencing instruction and sporting one-on-one matches might have earned only 1d8 hp per level, for example, and a thief who is such a subtle and careful con artist that she seldom needs to fight for her life might have acquired only 1d4 hp at each level.

The above restrictions should rarely if ever apply to NPC paladins, rangers, bards, and most other warriors and rogues, as such characters are generally too worldly and are exposed to too broad a range of experiences for them to suffer provincialism. A paladin who panics when fighting unusual foes or a bard whose skills fail him under the pressure of a novel encounter will not survive a life of adventure and hazardous missions, and he will be forced to retire from his profession before advancing far above 1st level.

While sedentary NPCs seldom play a big part in a campaign of high adventure, they could make up a sizable portion of a world’s populace. On those occasions when a cleric from a quiet parish or a professorial wizard sheltered in a city’s College of Magic is thrust into an unplanned adventure, it’s important to consider how these sedentary characters differ from active adventurers. The adventuring priest and wizard characters described in the rule books do not represent all spell-users in an AD&D world, only an elite minority. The characteristics and attributes of the silent majority deserve some attention, too.

[Articles on related topics include: “Leomund’s Tiny Hut: The Cloistered Cleric,” on nonadventuring clerics, in issue #68 (reprinted in the Best of DRAGON® Magazine anthology, volume 4); “The Mystic College,” about magical academies, in issue #122; and “Hot Night in the Old Town,” about adventures for stay-at-home clerics, in issue #180.]
"You can't see it, but you sure can feel it."

It's simply a degree to many. A digital degree that numbs your brain and toes in the dead of winter, somehow making you colder than normal.

To others it's an entirely different degree... a degree of terror that grips your heart so suddenly and so tightly, you find yourself rooted in utter horror.

you'll quake deciding the degree of excitement needed to overcome such terrifying individuals and concepts.

Experienced game masters and players alike will be challenged by the realism inherent in this award-winning game. Chill is also easy to learn and play; a scenario is included with the hardcover book that explains the game to new and advanced players.

And that's just the beginning. Chill is supported by a vast array of sourcebooks and scenarios that let you control the temperature of the game.

So if you've never tried Chill... or are tired of the hot and cold aspects of other role-playing games... pick up a copy of Chill today at a fine book, comic, game or hobby store near you.

Mayfair Games, Inc.

Now Available! Horrors of North America: Meet the Sasquatch and 17 other new Chill creatures and explore the horrors of the continent in this 128-page sourcebook/scenario. Veil of Flesh: Washington, D.C. is under siege in this 64-page scenario featuring two new creatures of the Unknown.
Role-playing games' ratings

X  Not recommended
**  Poor, but may be useful
***  Fair
****  Good
***** The best
Adventures in the world of the Vikings

Vikings! Savage rogues of the sea, men and women as bloodthirsty as they were brave. Warriors adorned in gaudy chain mail and huge horned helmets, sailing their majestic dragon-ships under the watchful gaze of the mighty Odin on their way to plunder and pillage helpless coastal villages. If you listen closely, you can almost hear the slap of the oars against the choppy waves, the strains of a Wagnerian opera wafting through rumbling clouds, the clanking swords of brawny warriors engaged in mock battle, anxious for the real thing.

At least that’s the legend. Truth to tell, the Vikings were a rather civilized bunch, no more inclined to savagery than any of their Scandinavian contemporaries, generally preferring to explore and trade rather than pillage and plunder. Dragon-ships were rarely part of a Viking fleet, merchants were as common as pirates, and the colorful gods and goddesses of Norse mythology ultimately took a back seat to Christianity. Chain mail was bulky and impractical, and a Viking was about as likely to wear a horned helmet as a Shriners’ fez.

However, game designers have never let a few facts stand in the way of a good time. With their liberal mix of history and folklore (and a little Hollywood thrown in for good measure), the campaign guides considered this month will never be mistaken for textbooks, but they all provide absorbing alternatives to traditional European-based fantasy settings. And players who are baffled by the exotic cultures of, say, Oriental role-playing games shouldn’t have much trouble acclimating themselves to the barbaric, sword-swinging world of the Viking. Even Conan would feel right at home on the deck of a dragonship.

The differences between the three volumes described below are mainly matters of emphasis. The Avalon Hill Game Company version, for instance, stresses the fantasy elements inherent in the Viking legends, while the Steve Jackson Games approach encourages a more realistic campaign. The sourcebook that’s best for you depends less upon your preferred game rules (for the most part, the ideas in all three volumes can be adapted to any system) than on whether your campaign style is strictly historical, whimsical as in Jim Harmon’s The Mightiest Thor comics, or somewhere between. Strap on your horned helmet, and let’s have a look.

Vikings: Nordic Role-playing for the RUNEQUEST* game

The RUNEQUEST campaign supplement


Design: Sandy Petersen, Greg Stafford, and Ken Rolston

Illustrations and graphics: Tom Sullivan and Charlie Krank

Editing: Charlie Krank

Cover: Steve Purcell

Though this RUNEQUEST game supplement is several years old, it’s still the one to beat—a thoroughly entertaining treatment of Viking culture, light on the historical clutter that makes so many campaign guides a drag to read. It’s beautifully packaged and elegantly written, no surprise considering the talent involved; Greg Stafford was one of the designers of the original RUNEQUEST set, Sandy Petersen was responsible for the classic CALL OF CTHULHU* game, and Ken Rolston had a hand in the PARANOIA* game, along with enough RPG adventures to fill a shelf.

Setting: Both the Players Book and the Gamemaster Book include informative sections on the history and culture of Scania, the homeland of the RUNEQUEST Viking that roughly corresponds to Scandinavia. Though much is made of Scania’s relationships with other nations (for instance, three pages are devoted to the Viking influence on everyone from the Saxons of England to the Arabs of Serkland), most of the information is community-based, focusing on the daily life in small, self-supporting Viking villages. RUNEQUEST game Vikings in a typical campaign might as well be living in a bubble, oblivious as they are to the goings-on in the outside world; as far as the Vikings know, Atlantis may be thriving under the ocean to the south, while their neighbors to the north are under siege by an invasion of intergalactic dinosaurs. This “Alternate Earth” concept can make for some mighty interesting campaigns, as it not only allows for but actively encourages anachronisms, magic-use, and even alien races, giving the game master unlimited freedom to shape the campaign world as he sees fit.

A typical Viking village consists of about two dozen buildings occupied by a handful of close-knit families. The glue that binds the village is the regular community meeting called the ting (pronounced “ting”). The thing’s agenda covers everything from religious rituals to trade arbitrations, but its most interesting features, from an RPG standpoint, are the legal hearings. These involve the judgment of a dozen lawyer-like elders (called doomsmen), accompanied by commentary from observing citizens (called wapentake), which is expressed as a clashing of spears against shields. Testimony is assigned a numerical “oath-worth” depending on the status of the witness; a low-ranking carl may have an oath-worth of only 1, while a revered jarl’s oath-worth may be as high as 16. The higher the total oath-worths, the more likely a case will be tried and settled fairly. Winners of a case are obligated to claim their own compensation, a situation that may result in the hiring of mercenaries (such as the player characters) to collect a judgment from a gang of thieves or a notorious murderer. Equally fascinating are the sections on Nordic shamanism (practitioners include the revered volva, experts at divination and trance songs), social hierarchy (ranging from the powerful jarl noblemen to the lowly thrall slaves), and dueling (featuring einvig, free-for-alls and more formal bouts called helmganga).

Characters: Vikings are essentially harder versions of normal RUNEQUEST characters, with bonuses to their Strength and Size statistics. Only humans may be Vikings, a curious restriction considering the anything-goes approach of the rest of the design, though I don’t think a campaign would collapse if the GM allowed elven or dwarven Vikings.

Homelands, occupations, and family status are determined randomly. There are a handful of new skills (lawspeaking, ice skating, skiing) and a dozen character types, among them farmers, scalds (professional entertainers), and gods (Norse priests). Owing to the magic-intensive RUNEQUEST system, all character types have access to spells; spell-casting fishermen may be as common as conventional wizards in a Viking village. Personality traits are discussed at length; bloodthirsty players will be happy to know that this game’s Vikings are not only loyal and brave but may also be viciously cruel, prone to slaughter innocent bystanders, and engaging in random acts of violence.

Fantasy: Magic is based on traditional Norse religion. Deities are assigned to two general categories. The Aesir are the more prominent, a family of powerful ruling gods including Odin, Thor, and Heimdall, the guardian of the Rainbow Bridge that links the gods’ heavenly home to Alternate Earth. Opposite the Aesir are the darker and more unpredictable Vanir, including Njord, the elder god of sailing, and Freyr, the purveyor of fertility. With this rich mythology to draw upon, the spells and techniques relevant to Viking magic-users are disappointingly skimpy. The cult descriptions are cursory and dull, and there are less than a dozen new divine spells (a predictable bunch at that, including true sword, which increases the damage from the affected weapon, and become wolf, a routine lycanthropy incantation). Norse runes, which ought to be the cornerstone of any Viking magic system, particularly in a game titled “RUNEQUEST,” are dismissed.
in a few paragraphs.

In contrast, the new monsters that comprise the bulk of the Gamemaster Book are a treat. It’s unlikely that even the most jaded players have experienced the like of the dverge (gnarled dwarves spawned from maggots) or the bush grandmothers (moss-covered imps that beg food from travelers), which are interspersed with the more mundane but no less intriguing swan maidens (shape-shifting beauties in search of human husbands) and valkyries (haglike messengers of death). Though many of the monsters are underdeveloped—the bush grandmother entry comprises only a single paragraph of description—an imaginative GM will still find a lot to work with.

**Campaigning:** Here’s where the supplement really shines. The Scenarios Book offers intelligent suggestions for staging Viking adventures, along with a detailed campaign outline comprised of six linked scenarios, generically titled “Hunt,” “Thing,” “Raid,” “Gone Viking,” “Trade,” and “Thule,” the latter referring to a legendary realm somewhere north of Britain. Each scenario features an intriguing cast of characters (whose statistics are provided in the Viking Digest book), clever adventure hooks, and compelling subplots. The scenarios may be arranged in a variety of ways to create campaigns of various lengths, emphasizing design elements of the GM’s choice. For instance, a campaign might begin with a “Hunt” to introduce the players to Viking combat techniques, continue with a “Thing” scenario to acquaint them with village social life, proceed to a “Raid” from a neighboring tribe, return to another “Thing” scenario for an encounter with the legal system, then climax with a high-seas “Gone Viking” scenario before wrapping up another “Thing.” It’s an ingenious, sophisticated approach to campaign design, though admittedly best suited for experienced GMs who are capable of devising their own bridges between scenarios and are able to role-play the NPCs convincingly enough to motivate the PCs from one scenario to the next.

**Evaluation:** What makes this the best of the currently available Viking supplements is that it strives for neither completeness nor realism. Both the historical and fantasy elements were chosen for their applicability to role-playing adventures, period. Of course, players interested in pure history may find this approach hard to swallow, but the intention here is to entertain, not to educate; anyone who bases a term paper on the information in these books deserves the grade he gets. This offers pure, engaging fun and, despite the rather superficial magic section, is a first-rate fantasy campaign set.

**Vikings Campaign Sourcebook ***

AD&D® 2nd Edition campaign supplement 96-page softcover book, 28” × 19” map sheet
TSR, Inc. $15

**Design:** David Cook  
**Illustrations:** Ned Dameron

I don’t care what the title says—this is not so much a campaign sourcebook as it is an AD&D® rules expansion. Unlike the radical reworking of the AD&D game’s systems presented in the gone-but-not-forgotten Oriental Adventures tome (also by Cook and, for my money, the meatiest campaign setting that TSR has ever produced), this Vikings book is a user-friendly variant, easily digested by DMs and players alike. Though not quite the “new role-playing experience” it aspires to be, there’s plenty of interesting material to enliven an already existing campaign.

**Setting:** This book begins with a brief chapter on Viking history and ends with chapters on Viking culture and geopolitics. Though the chapters do little to integrate history and fantasy, together they serve as an informative overview from which the DM may develop his own setting. The introduction promises help with adapting Viking culture to the FORGOTTEN REALMS®, WORLD OF GREYHAWK®, and DRAGONLANCE® settings, but either I missed it or the advice is lost somewhere along the way. Regardless, not much adaptation is required: Vikings as presented here could comfortably exist in just about any unexplored area on Krynn or Oerth without straining the players’ credibility.

**Characters:** Most of the AD&D game’s Vikings are human; however, to distinguish them from human characters in other AD&D products, the book introduces the concept of Gifts, special talents bestowed by the Norms (Fates) at birth. If a player chooses to play a human character, he rolls on the Character Gifts Table; there’s a 60% chance that he’ll receive a permanent penalty or bonus. Penalties include Bad Luck (an automatic -1 on all die rolls made with a particular type of die, such as d6, d8, d10, or d20) and Ugly (a -2 on his charisma). Bonuses range from Courage (a +1 on all saving throws vs. fear-based attacks) to Seer (the ability to attempt predictions along the lines of a divination spell). Vikings who aren’t human are probably talking of a new racial type exclusive to this supplement. Trollborn are a repulsive combination of human and troll, with exceptional strength, constitution, and intelligence scores, but lower than average wisdom and charisma. They are denied Gifts but are endowed with infravision. Otherwise, trollborn are essentially humans with bad attitudes, a good choice for those with a flair for role-playing antisocial characters.

Cultural restrictions forbid the use of certain character classes. Specifically, Vikings can’t be paladins, clerics, druids, or wizards. Fighters, rangers, thieves, bards, and specialist mages are allowed, with minor restrictions; for instance, Viking thieves lack the abilities to open locks and find and remove traps (because locks and traps are mostly unknown in this interpretation of Viking society), while the only available specialist mages are Conjurers, Diviners, Enchanters, Illusionists, and Necromancers.

To balance these restrictions, two new character classes are introduced, both quite appealing and among the books best features. The first is the berserker, a hot-tempered warrior given to spontaneous bursts of rage. After spending a round working himself into a frenzy, and assuming he makes a successful saving throw vs. death magic, the berserker gains a temporary +2 strength bonus, two extra hit points per level, an increase in armor class, and a +2 to his saving throws vs. charms and mental-based attacks. These bonuses persist so long as the berserker directs his rage against a particular enemy, limited to a number of rounds equal to his constitution score. When the rage subsides, the berserker must make another successful saving throw vs. death magic or become exhausted, resulting in a substantial loss of strength until he’s had time to rest. At higher levels, the berserker acquires the ability to transform himself into a wolf or cave bear, and he can also leave his body to travel unlimited distances in the spirit form of a raven, bull, or other animal.

The second new class is the runecaster, a magic-wielding warrior with the ability to carve intricate rune designs on inanimate objects, imbuing them with a startling variety of powers. A 1st-level runecaster begins the game knowing two runes, chosen by the DM. He has the opportunity to learn a new rune each time he advances to a new level, following a procedure similar to that of a wizard learning a new spell. Once learned, a rune may be used an unlimited number of times per day, though each use requires 15 +1d20 minutes of planning, carving, and activating, along with a successful wisdom check. An impressive variety of powers are available to the runecaster, among them the catch-rune (etched in the palm of a glove, it allows the wearer to catch spears, axes, and other weapons thrown at him), the speech-rune (an amulet that prevents the wearer from defaming, spreading lies about, or otherwise speaking evil of him), and the quench-rune (this enables a piece of wood to extinguish any fire up to the size of an entire building). It’s an excellent addition to the AD&D magic rules and, ironically, much better realized than the rune system in the RUNEQUEST supplement.

**Fantasy:** In addition to rune magic, fantasy elements include a well-chosen selection of new magical items. Among them are the riding stick, which functions both as a club +2 and a means of transportation, and the bottomless drinking horn for the Viking who’s chronically short of mead). There’s also a chapter full of new monsters. Most of the new mon-
ters are essentially subspecies of already existing AD&D creatures—the linnor is a type of wingless dragon, while the hovmånd is basically a merman with a beard—but a few originals are also included, such as the thursir, a grouchy giant with a penchant for beating people over their heads with trees. Though there are only a few paragraphs of description per entry, DMs can stage encounters with the Viking creatures by referring to their designated counterparts in the Monstrous Compendium supplements for the necessary statistics and tactics.

Campaigning: Sadly, there’s no material comparable to the RUNEQUEST supplement’s Scenarios Book. Adventure hooks suggest themselves in the chapter on Viking culture, but there are no specific outlines. To get a Viking campaign off the ground, the DM will have to rely on his own imagination, consult one of the reference books for the suggested reading list, or borrow ideas from another game supplement.

Evaluation: Another chapter or two would’ve pushed this book over the top; notable by their absence are sections on Viking ships and sea travel, Norse mythology (we’re referred instead to the 2nd Edition Legends and Lore book), and adventure design. The historical aspects are better presented than those in the RUNEQUEST supplement, but a game featuring trollborn and berserker warriors can’t be taken seriously as a historical simulation. As a set of rule variants, however, it delivers the goods, particularly for AD&D game players who can’t get enough new character classes and magic systems.

GURPS* Vikings

GURPS campaign supplement
126-page softcover book
Steve Jackson Games
$17

Design: Graeme Davis
Editing: Steve Jackson
Illustrations: Topper Helmers, with Don Arditti, Clarence Anderson, Denis Loubet, and Doug Shulter
Cover: John Zeleznik

This GURPS game supplement offers something for Vikings of every persuasion. No less than six different campaign styles are examined, including Thoughtful Historical (no magic, stressing nonviolent role-playing), Thoughtful Fantastic (real history with a few modest supernatural elements), Thoughtful Mythic (active Norse gods in an otherwise realistic setting), Action Historical (savage Vikings with no magic), Action Fantastic (standard fantasy setting, action, and tables—it is not a bad value as these things go), and Action Mythic (PC participation in conflicts between the gods). I’m not sure how helpful it is to subdivide the genre to this extent; if Erik zaps Ivar with a magical club during a peaceful trade expedition, does that shift the style from Thoughtful Historical to Action Fantastic, and if so, how does knowing that help structure a campaign?

Still, it’s better to bite off more than you can chew than to merely nibble around the edges, and whatever its shortcomings, GURPS Vikings is undeniably ambitious.

Setting: The chapters covering Viking history pack an enormous amount of information into a relatively few pages, emphasizing many intriguing facets of culture and economics overlooked in the previously mentioned supplements. Included are floor plans of longhouses and ring-forts, details of Viking funeral ceremonies, and even the annual income of a crewman on a dragon-ship. Dozens of sidebars illustrate topics as diverse as combat training and Norse riddle-games, and feature colorful anecdotes from King Godfred of Denmark and other notables. The emphasis on factual material encourages role-playing in actual historical settings. With effort, it’s possible to stage a campaign in the era and locale of the GM’s choice.

Characters: With only three new skills (gaming, skaldic lore, and skating) and two new advantages/disadvantages (shapeshifting and wyrd, the latter of which simulates an irresistible force that pushes the affected character to a predetermined fate), there’s little to distinguish Vikings from other low-tech GURPS game warriors. The section outlining character types isn’t particularly inspiring; for instance, the berserker is described as a warrior “outside the mainstream of Viking society” who has “considerable skill with an axe or sword and shield”—a pretty dull summary compared to the teeth-grashing, bloodlusting berserker in the TSR supplement. Though the characters aren’t flashy, they’re sound and reasonably complete.

Fantasy: For the most part, magic is underplayed. Aside from a few interesting shapeshifting variants, there are no new spells to speak of. Players looking for a rune magic system are directed to the GURPS Magic* book. A brief discussion of a few new magical items, such as Thor’s hammer and Odin’s war-horse, rounds out this disappointing section.

The religion chapter stresses the historical and literary elements of Norse mythology more than the role-playing implications; a GM wondering how Baldur or Sig might interact with a shipload of Viking explorers is pretty much on his own. More successful is the new monster roster, a good mix of the ordinary (dogs, horse, pigs) and the unusual (valkyries, trolls, and a frightening specimen of Norse undead called the d r a u g t)."}

Campaigning: Tips and rough outlines for designing scenarios in all six styles are presented in the campaign chapter, while the adventures chapter features a number of specific story lines that the GM can combine and develop as he wishes. Generally, the realistic styles—that is, the Thoughtful Historical and Action Historical—are more convincing that those based in fantasy, owing to the focus of the material elsewhere in the book. The Home Fires campaign outline is particularly good, involving the quest for employment from a local jarl that stylishly introduces the players to the nuances of the Viking social system. On the other hand, the Troll Wars campaign is a generic monster bash that does little to exploit the setting; the Viking characters could just as well be Oriental mercenaries or enchanted Iowa farmers.

Evaluation: This is the thinking person’s guide to Vikings. Novices may be overwhelmed by the amount of detail, and the shallow treatment of fantasy may discourage players who are less interested in mastering the Norse legal system than in hacking up sea monsters. But for mounting a strict historical campaign, GURPS Vikings is the book of choice.

Short and sweet

Screening the screens: Consisting of a few cardboard panels and a handful of tables copied directly from the rule books, referee screens are arguably the worst buy in gaming. Anybody with a photocopier, a pair of scissors, and a bottle of glue can put together a customized screen in an hour or two, so there’s little incentive to spring for the authorized version unless you’re a compulsive collector or just plain lazy.

To keep the customers coming, publishers have taken to packaging a variety of bonuses with their official screens. It’s been an applaudable trend, since the bonuses goodies are good. Rules for generating or enhancing Viking characters, and even a Drukeyve’s Blood at Dawn* has more than its share of rules that struggle too hard to establish a creepy atmosphere, and the result is as silly as it is scary. The plot, featuring a contest for a prime hunting ground overseen by a mysterious nightclub dancer, is briskly paced, but it requires more than a little nudging from the referee to steer the PCs in the right direction. However, it’s an acceptable introductory adventure, and considered with the screen-three black-and-white panels crammed with more than 20 charts and tables—it is not a bad value as these things go.

The SPILLJAMMER™ AD&D® game

Dungeon Master’s Screen (TSR, Inc., $9) includes a set of fold-up game counters, another common bonus. The eight pages of colorful, perforated counters are intended to replace the rather dreary set that came in the original SPILLJAMMER boxed set. They’re nicely rendered by TSR graphics maestro, Diesel, with detachable tentacles for the squid ships and cute little
claws for the scorpions. For the terminally inept, a full page of illustrated instructions explains how to put them together. The three-panel screen, designed by J. Paul LaFountain and Steven E. Schend, offers a good selection of ship statistics and space-combat modifiers, but since the AD&D rules are required in addition to those in the SPELLJAMMER set, DMs will probably need more than the tables provided here to adjudicate a game.

The CHAMPIONS game’s Gamemaster’s Screen (Hero Games/ICE, $12) also features a set of fold-up counters: a large sheet of generic good guys and bad guys, along the lines of the “Cardboard Heroes” series published a while back by Steve Jackson Games. Additionally, there’s a 46-page play-aid booklet and a helpful collection of character-creation sheets, combat-record sheets, and even guest lists for your super-hero stronghold, all suitable for photocopying. A 14-page summary does a commendable job of streamlining the excruciatingly detailed character creation procedure that’s stopped many a potential CHAMPIONS game player dead in his tracks, at least in my house. The four-panel screen (with two panels including information on both sides) lists the many modifiers and maneuvers relevant to the meticulous CHAMPIONS combat system. This is an excellent package assembled by Hero Games’ stalwarts Rob Bell, George MacDonald, Chad Brinkley, Aaron Allston, Coleman Charlton, and John Brunkhart.

The four-panel (two single-sided, two double-sided) screen in the STAR WARS game’s Gamemaster Kit (West End Games, $12) comes wrapped around 64 pages of printed material, the centerpiece of which is an eight-episode adventure set in the chaotic Trax Sector. Written by Bill Smith and Ed Stark, the adventure stresses action over role-playing, perfect for beginning Star Warriors who get antsy if they go too long without blowing something up. The screening of the five considered here, artfully arranged and highlighted in white and orange for easy reference. Among the more than two dozen tables are both the obvious (Force Powers, Weapon Chart) and the esoteric (Astrogation Difficulty, Grenade Scatter). It’s a good buy for harried GMs. Chaosium had a garage sale and called it the Keeper’s Kit (Chaosium Inc., $15). It’s a collection of CALL OF CTHULHU game odds and ends not unlike the Miskatonic University Graduate Kit from a few years ago, this time packaged with a four-panel Keeper’s screen. Among the items, most of dubious utility, are a Miskatonic note pad (a less-than-generous seven pages thick), a Miskatonic window sticker, a Mythos book cover, a promotional poster (mine’s for the Masks of Nyarlathotep supplement), and another bunch of blank character sheets. But there’s a delightful surprise hidden among the clutter: an eight-page scenario titled “The Dead-Man Stomp” by Mark Morrison and L. N. Isinwyll that’s perhaps the best short adventure Chaosium’s ever published. Set in the jazz clubs of the 1920s, it’s an exceptional design, featuring a haunted trumpet, a cameo by Louis Armstrong, and even a bit of pathos along with the usual shocks. As for the screen, it’s adequate but nothing special. I made a better one myself.

Objective Raids, by Jeffrey Layton. FASA Corporation, $15. BATTLETECH game aficionados have an insatiable appetite for detail, as evidenced by the lavish attention paid to every screw and circuit of the robotic monstrosities populating the BATTLETECH universe. Objective Raids is more fodder for the fanatic, a thick directory of the military installations and industrial output of the hundreds of planets comprising the border of the Clan Occupation Zone. Narrative elements are all but nonexistent, and the tone is as dry as a Defense Department press release, but the amount of information is staggering. The entry for Shiro III, for instance, lists all the defenses for Irian BattleMechs and Grumman Amalgamated, along with more than two dozen on-site industrial components, including the Hermes 240 Fusion Engine and the GuideRite Laser Coordination Link Tracking System. The eyes of the uninitiated will begin to glaze by the time they reach page 20 (with only 172 to go!), but that’s what separates mere mortals from hardcore BATTLETECH game players. This is nonessential but nonetheless impressive.

Vampire Kingdoms, by Kevin Siembieda. Palladium Books, $15. Bloodsuckers to the left, bloodsuckers to the right-nope, it’s not a lawyers’ convention, but the cities of South and Central America, now a haven for vampires in the world of the RIFTS game. Siembieda attempts the ultimate vampiric sourcebook and largely succeeds, thanks to a unifying concept postulating a civilization consisting of nothing but undead—in particular, master vampires (the dominating big shots), secondary vampires (traditional Dracula-types), and wild vampires (maniacal killers with poor hygiene). The details of vampire culture are lovingly and imaginatively explored, as are guidelines for refereeing vampiric characters. The book loses steam in the second half, a detour into mutant gangs and circus freaks that dilutes the impact of the central concept rather than complementing it. Though Siembieda apologizes for the absence of adventure hooks, they’d have been more welcome than the lengthy NPC descriptions. Still, this is quite an achievement and a fascinating read.

Duel amongst your fellow gods for control of the mortal world. Seek control of the Oracles and through them work the miracles of:

- War
- Peace
- Death
- Magic
- Speed
- Water

...and still more to come

Design your god by combining spheres of control to make diverse minor deities or focused greater deities!

This challenging boardgame includes controlling avengers and priests in a cohesive wargame, developing Temples and defending them in sieges, and of course, causing divine havoc!

A game designed for 2 to 6 players by Gamesmiths, Inc.

Find Pantheon at your local retailer.

Pantheon

the game of gods...

Gamesmiths
P.O.Box 2133
El Segundo, Ca. 90245
Rifts®, the basic RPG

Rifts® is the multi-genre role-playing game you've been hearing everybody talking about. The game captures the elements of magic and the supernatural and combines them with science fiction and high technology.

The Palladium mega-damage system applies to both magic and technology, creating super powerful characters of all kinds. The fact that the same basic RPG system links all of our games means that players can bring in any Palladium character from any Palladium role-playing game.

The Earth has been inadvertently transformed by a cataclysmic event that nearly obliterated humankind. It is approximately 200 years later (nobody knows for sure). Human beings are emerging out of a dark age to reclaim the planet. A strange and alien Earth inhabited by unimaginable, and sometimes terrible, creatures.

Highlights Include:
- Nearly 30 exciting and unique Occupational Character Classes including the Cyber-Knight, Borgs, Glitter Boys, Psi-Stalkers, Dog Pack (mutant humanoid dogs), Crazies, and many others.
- Supernatural creatures. Some, like the Dragon, are actually player characters, others are horrifying menaces from the rifts.
- Bionics and cybernetics offer a vast range of mechanical augmentation. Super-technology with mega-damage body armor, energy weapons, rail guns, power armor, and robots.
- 256 pages! $24.95 plus $2.00 for postage. Available now at hobby shops and comic stores everywhere.

Rifts® Conversion Book

The Conversion Book makes adaptation of magic, monsters, super-heroes/ powers and characters from Palladium’s other role-playing games instant and easy. Key characters and powers have been completely adapted to the world of Rifts, enabling players to simply insert them into their current Rifts campaign. Plus general rules for adapting everything Palladium has to offer.

Highlights Include:
- Adult dragons and nearly 200 monsters, demons, deities and creatures from the pages of the Palladium Fantasy RPG, Monsters & Animals™ and Beyond the Supernatural™.
- 40 optional, non-human player races.
- New mega-damage twists to magic and O.C.C.s like the Summoner, Diabolist, Witch, and Warlock.
- Powers and conversion stats for super-heroes, super-powers, and other elements from Heroes Unlimited™, Beyond the Supernatural™, Ninjas & Superspies™, and TMNT™.
- How to convert mega-damage robots and weapons from such games as Robotech™ and the MechaMoids®.
- Plus additional character and orientation rules, ideas, and recommendations.
- 224 pages — All new artwork. Written by Kevin Siembieda.
- $19.95 plus $2.00 for postage and handling.

Rifts® World Book One:
Vampire Kingdoms

Not only are vampires presented in a frightening, new light, but a wealth of new world information, cities, monsters and characters are presented. Vampire player characters too!

Highlights Include:
- Vampires and their powers described in fantastic detail.
- Vampires as player characters!! Plus other aliens and D-Bees, like the monstrous Dragon Slayers, Jaguar People and others.
- Vampire Kingdoms and their plans for evil.
- Techno-wizard devices for slaying vampires, and other weapons.
- Creating travelling freak shows, carnivals and circuses. A source of adventure and evil.
- The mysterious Yucatan Peninsula, a place of demons and magic.
- Ley lines, nexus points and cities of note are all described and depicted on maps. The city of Juarez mapped and described in detail.
- $14.95 plus $1.50 for postage and handling — 167 pages.

Rifts® Sourcebook No. One

The Rifts® Sourcebook was specially added to the Rifts® schedule to satisfy the needs and requests we had gotten from thousands of fans. And has been received with a frenzy of excitement. This particular volume might be considered "MORE." Why more? Because we give you more of everything!!

Highlights Include:
- More details on the Coalition and how to play them as both good guy player characters and as NPC villains.
- More weapons, vehicles, and equipment, including the famous Triax super weapons of the German Republic. Ten new player bots and power armor!
- Ten new monsters, including the Splugorth Slayers.
- Written by Kevin Siembieda, art by Kevin Long.
- 112 pages, $11.95 plus $1.50 for postage and handling.

New Rifts® Books Coming Soon ...

Rifts Source Book Two: The Mechanoids® A.R.C.H.I.E. is back and this time he’s found some new friends, the Mechanoids. Will include adventures, adventure ideas, world data, new bots, and new and improved Mechanoids. Written by Kevin Siembieda; art by Newton Ewell.

Copyright © 1992 Kevin Siembieda
Palladium Books®, Rifts®, MechaMoids® and the Mechanoids® are registered trademarks owned by Kevin Siembieda.

Palladium Books®
5926 Lonyo Ave.
Dept. D
Detroit, Mi. 48210

Rifts World Books Two: Atlantis: Atlantis is the domain of the multi-dimensional slavers known as the Splugorth and the Minions of Splugorth. It is a domain where all manner of supernatural and other-dimensional life forms come to visit, live, or to purchase slaves and magic. It is a dangerous and mystical place. Will include dimensional travel and many surprises. Written by Kevin Siembieda, illustrated by Kevin Long. Available March 1992.
“Forum” welcomes your comments and opinions on role-playing games. In the United States and Canada, write to: Forum, DRAGON® Magazine, P.O. Box 111, Lake Geneva WI 53147 U.S.A. In Europe, write to: Forum, DRAGON Magazine, TSR Ltd, 120 Church End, Cherry Hinton, Cambridge CB1 3LB, United Kingdom. We ask that material submitted to “Forum” be either neatly written by hand or typed with a fresh ribbon and clean keys so we can read and understand your comments.

Two years ago, we presented a three-part series in “Forum” on the attacks being made upon role-playing games and our readers reactions to the situation (issues #160-162). We continue our look at the problem with this column. Interested readers may also consult the editorials in issues #125, 134, 151, 158, and 171 for further commentary.

I have just finished reading the “Forum” of DRAGON issue #160. This whole “Forum” was based on the so-called bad influence and bad publicity that the DUNGEON & DRAGONS® game has received. I feel that it is about time I write and express my thoughts on this issue.

First, let me introduce myself and give you my background. I am currently a high-school graduate, soon to be going to Johns Hopkins University to major in computer science. I have been playing D&D and AD&D games since I was about 10. My brother introduced me to the game. He is now working on his Masters degree in biomedical engineering at the University of Southern California. In high school, I was on the soccer and track teams and in numerous school organizations. My grades have all been very good (hence being accepted to Johns Hopkins), and I like to read a lot, especially science fiction.

Not only do I play AD&D games a lot, I also listen to rock music like a regular teenager. I listen to many groups such as Led Zeppelin, Metallica, Rush, and Jimi Hendrix. To me, my family, and my friends, I am a normal person with diverse interests, not some freak who is going to kill others, or a manic depressive who is going to commit suicide. Though I cannot honestly say I am a devout Roman Catholic like my father, I still believe there is a God and certainly do not practice satanism or human sacrifice.

I hope that by reading this introduction, you, the reader, see that I am a normal person with regular problems like everyone else, none caused by AD&D games (or the music I listen to, or the books I read, or my friends). I feel that I have a bright future ahead of me that could not have been without my experience with D&D and AD&D games.

Since I was young when I started playing, it was difficult for me. Yet I learned a lot, from the vocabulary in all the various handbooks to calculating to see if I hit a monster. Let me tell you it wasn't easy, because my brother made me do it all. I did the basic stuff, as well as thinking of strategies, puzzling through hints, and taking chances to keep my characters alive, and I still had fun in the game.

Later, I became a DM and found that to be even harder. Here you virtually have to write a book, but still allow for all the diverse decisions the PCs make. It works not only on your imagination but on your reasoning abilities. One has to make sure all the different factors of the game are balanced. Most of all, I had to make sure my brother had fun while I had fun. Looking back now, I see that it also brought my brother and I closer together (whether he realizes this or not).

Now, on to other things about the games not specifically concerning me. In the “Forum” letters I read, the people mentioned “experts” who had figures or cases that proved that D&D and AD&D games were a bad influence. Well, I think that is a big crock. One person quoted another magazine to say D&D games makes kids have no interest in school, become careless with their homework, and bypass eating, among other things. The same happens to adults [it was said], but they ignore work and family. I hate to break it to you folks, but doesn’t watching football do similar things? The father and his friends sit around the TV, drink beer, and ignore others (except to yell to the wife to get some more food). I’m not saying that every family is like that (mine isn’t) nor that all families have problems like that, but some do, just like some people who play D&D and AD&D games do.

You can’t blame it on the game, just as you can’t blame things on sports, beer, music, or the books we read. The problem is the people; they need help and love from family and friends. That is the answer to any problem.

I’ve tried to say a lot in as short a space as possible. I have no idea if this letter will be published anywhere, but I had to have my say. If any of it is confusing, do some research on the subject. I first learned how to research from creating my own campaign, way before I learned it in school. Anyway, I hope whoever reads this is not insulted and will try to see things from all angles. Thank you for your time and for your greater understanding about role-playing games, not just the D&D and AD&D games.

Ralph deGennaro
Canton NY

Although I live in Australia, I have been a dedicated AD&D player for nine years now. I see very few, if any, letters from fellow Australians published in your excellent magazine. However, after reading the “Forum” of issue #160, I felt the need to express our viewpoint on attacks made on our game.

We tend to follow your news a great deal. Whenever you experience a media “earthquake,” we experience the aftershock. Our combined media have created immense ill-will within the community against role-players. We have been slurred by church officials and called satanists and devil-worshippers. Propaganda-drenched critics suggest that we are suicidal and a menace to society. As a result, in many areas we rarely admit to playing AD&D games for fear of the backlash.

I cannot see the basis for these slanderous assaults. Our AD&D game sessions consist of seven or eight guys and girls getting together and having a great time. There is no devil-worshipping, no physical violence, and absolutely no hint of suicidal mania. The AD&D game is as about as threatening to society and the individual as a friendly game of cards or snooker.

It is a sad state of affairs indeed when leading media spokespeople and church officials have the audacity to attack an enjoyable and safe pastime publicly. Have these people nothing better to do with their time and influence than jump at ghosts that do not even exist?

Shane F. Cameron
Carlingford, NSW, Australia

I have been playing role-playing games for four years now and have loved every minute of it. About two years ago, a friend and I would play every week for about two hours. I don’t go to church and I’m not very religious, but he was. One day, he told me he did not want to play. When I asked him why not, he started telling me about how the games have to do with satanism. He told me that his aunt brought a video tape that explained that people who play DUNGEON & DRAGONS games worship the devil, drink blood, and do all kinds of sick stuff like that. He said his aunt took the tape home, so I never got to see it. I have heard people talk about that before, but I can’t believe people could think that about a game.

I lost a good friend two years ago, and I will never find anyone like him again, so I am writing to DRAGON Magazine to ask what to say to these kinds of people.

John McCord
No address given
A trip to the local supermarket may not be expected to have infuriating results, but mine did. While passing through the frozen foods section, I encountered a turntable rack upon which were several magazines and romance novels. However, was a copy of a book, a supposed "expose" of satanism, entitled Devil on the Run. The book connected witchcraft and black magic with teen suicide, and D&D, AD&D, and other fantasy role-playing games to witchcraft and black magic!

Why would that a simple turntable rack look for the real causes of teen suicide, which is a very definite problem today, instead of blaming dark magic, which doesn’t even exist, and FRPGs, which have been proven to be more helpful than detrimental? Third, linking teen suicide to witchcraft is unfounded, and linking D&D games to witchcraft is, too. D&D games, the third link on a nonexistent chain, shouldn’t be connected to this nonsense, but it is. The author of that book probably knew less than nothing about role-playing. . . What’s wrong with society? Aargh!

Brian Phillips
Ponca City OK

As a player, a parent, and a preacher, I feel qualified to speak from three different viewpoints on the "demons" controversy in the DUNGEONS & DRAGONS game. [See “The Game Wizards” in issue #154 and the editorial in issue #1.57 for details.]

As a player, I believe that demons should remain available for those who want to use them. The Dungeon Master and players decide on the inclusion of demons. Participants should observe the rule that modern religious beliefs are to be avoided and remember that the purpose of the D&D game is to have fun, not offend people. Remember that some people believe that demons are real and feel that including them in a game trivializes a serious and dangerous subject at the very least. However, I do not believe that having demons available in D&D games is any more dangerous than having them in Milton’s Paradise Lost or Marlowe’s Tragical History of Doctor Faustus.

As a parent, I can understand the concerns of angry moms and dads. Stories about satanic cult groups would be enough to scare anyone. Newspaper accounts usually mention that someone in these cults played AD&D games as if the game were a contributing factor to violence and crime. Also, movies and TV shows inspired by the tragic story of James Dallas Egbert make fantasy role-playing games look like a highway to hell. Some people, either by ignorance or on purpose, like to play up this imagined connection between D&D games and the destruction of the young. The controversy reminds me of Dr. Frederick Wetham’s charge that comic books caused juvenile delinquency. D&D game players need to keep this in mind when defending or presenting the game. Parents also have a responsibility to inform themselves accurately about D&D games before they begin to evaluate the game. Children do not like being criticized and accused of things that are just not true. The worst problem I heard connected with D&D games is that kids get obsessed with the game to the exclusion of all else. However, I believe that a similar obsession with sports is called “school spirit” and is never a source of concern. Besides, if a person starts to live in a fantasy world, the problem is usually with his reality.

The big problem with a lot of families is that parents take too little time and interest in their children. It’s easier to blame AD&D games [for problems] than to get involved with their families. Also, John Warwick Montgomery said fundamentalists tend to have a generally negative reaction to “the world—separate from it! These kinds of reactions usually produce the very evils they try to stop. Ignoring drugs and illicit sex leaves children uninformed and vulnerable to these very temptations (Principals and Powers, page 158). Actually our family has found D&D games to be a better source of entertainment and togetherness than an evening watching TV.

Also, I have found that fundamentalists are very inconsistent when they try to root paganism out of their lives. One friend told me that he would never let his son play D&D games because he did not want his son to end up like the kid in R. L. Stine’s Mazes and Monsters. When I asked him to be a sports fanatic, I decided to have a little fun and said, “Then you should not let him play Little League. After all, you don’t want him to end up like Pete Rose, do you?”

Another friend told me that D&D games should be outlawed because 95 people have died in the last decade playing them. I asked him if he believed soccer should be outlawed because 9,000 people were killed in one afternoon at a soccer game in Sheffield, England, last year. I also told him about the pagan origins of soccer. In ancient Egypt, ball games were played as a religious ritual, representing the sun god. Also, soccer, rugby, and football originated from a game English boys played in 1050 AD. They kicked around a cow bladder they pretended was the severed head of a Viking, their worst enemy. I pointed out the part severed heads played in Atlantean mythology, like the tathlum, or in Norse mythology, like Mimir’s head. My friend was not at all amused when I suggested he march on the athletic field of our local Christian college with a placard reading, “Soccer is satanic!”

Still another friend said that the D&D game was dangerous because merely playing the game could involve the occult spirits behind the wizard’s spells. I replied that to really be safe he should give up sports. The pagan Greeks organized sports to honor the Olympian gods. Also, each sport had a patron god, like Castor and Pollux, the patron gods of boxing. Now, if you live in Indiana you know that the state religion is basketball, also known as Hoosier Hysteria. When someone goes on about the occult in D&D games, I point out that basketball is very similar to the Mayan game of tlachtli. The twin heroes Hunahpu and Xbalanque defeated the Lords of the Underworld at tlachtli and gained great power over the gods by their victory. When my friend tried to ridicule the idea that demons were behind basketball, I replied with a question. His belief that demons were behind D&D games. I guess their forms of pagan entertainment are okay, but mine are all wrong.

As a preacher, I am concerned not so much about D&D games as I am about the willingness of Christians to accept all this kookiness about Satan. Someone who claims to be an ex-satanist priest has an automatic audience in some Christian circles. As a result of this preaching about how the Church of Satan is going to take over the world, some people have attempted suicide and even tried to kill themselves with their families. When some serious research exposed one man’s history of mental instability and fraudulent claims, this ex-high priest of the Devil said that this showed how powerful the Church of Satan was, that they could even reach into the Pentagon and FBI and alter his history. A lot of people unquestioningly accept

I recently saw a segment of the 700 Club that dismayed and outraged me. In this particular segment, the host was interviewing a young man who had just become a Christian. This young man had been an avid player of the
The Tomb of Horrors

Finally, I'd like my fellow gamers to not judge these [critics] too harshly. Most Christians are well-meaning, open-minded people. Many just do not have the facts about RPGs and are led to believe (wrongly) that RPGs are more than a form of entertainment. If you can rationally explain your reasons for gaming and present RPGs to them in the light of commonly known games, you will find most of them accept gaming as entertainment. Explain it to your minister or school principal. Prove to them that gaming makes you a better person. Who knows? You might find a new player or two in the process! --ILT Bob MacKey

Somewhere in Saudi Arabia

I'm not an avid reader of DRAGON Magazine, but when I see an interesting one, I pick it up. Anyway, I've been playing the AD&D game for three years now, and I'm growing quite disturbed by the number of people who "bash" RPGs. My husband is stationed at Fort Lewis, Washington, and most of our good friends are gamers. The Army is probably one of the most demanding employers around, and many active duty personnel (soldiers far away from home) engage in RPGs. It gives them a chance to get away and forget about their problems. When my husband goes to the field for months at a time, he takes his dice. It puts him at ease for a little while.

What I'm trying to say is that people need to vent their frustrations and get away from them. Gaming gives you a chance to be what you've always wanted to be but never had the guts to. Don't knock it till you've tried it. I'll play with my daughter, and I hope she is better for the experience.

Tammy Coppa
Fort Lewis WA

I am a gun owner, role-playing gamer, sometimes war gamer, reader of Playboy and other magazines banned from 7-11, science-fiction reader, and a Christian. Sound unlikely? Well, I think that most people do not fit neatly into the categories and groupings pollsters and politicians play to.

You are now experiencing a little of the reality of the fight I and my friends have been waging for years in defense of our constitutional rights. Your problem (and mine) is that our enemies, and even some of our supposed "friends," are separating the Bill of Rights into acceptable and unacceptable rights instead of reading it as it was written-as an indivisible whole (suggested reading: The Federalist Papers and the Anti-Federalist Papers).

I would say that writing letters to the editors of your local newspaper is perhaps the best way to gain favorable attention. There are, of course, certain guidelines that should be followed. The following is a rephrased and shortened version of a letter to the editor written by David B. Kopel, appearing in the September 14, 1990, issue of Gun Week:

1. K.I.S.S.-Keep It Simple, Sam. Short letters are more likely to be published; 100 words or less is a good guide. One or two ideas can be communicated, being as about as much as the average reader can grasp while on his coffee break.

2. Type-Good idea, especially if your handwriting is like mine.

3. Use clarity-Express your opinion in a forceful manner. This is where we should shine.

4. Avoid prejudice-Don't show any sort of prejudice. If you do have extreme opinions, don't put them into writing, as it might come back to haunt you. Don't make personal attacks on opponents. We're fighting the sin, not the sinner.

5. Concentrate-Emphasize the positive. Don't wander all over the map with side issues.

6. Use diplomacy-A talent or skill in some game systems, diplomacy is essential in the real world. If a news story makes an erroneous statement, offer to "clarify" at a point. Don't be stampeded into a blazing attack on a person or group.

7. Single out-Send your letter to one local paper at a time. Editors like to have an exclusive, so put a P.S. at the bottom making that point. Wait about 10-12 days, and if they haven't used it by then, you may feel free to send your message elsewhere.

8. Patience-If you have your letter published, wait at least a month before sending another one. "Letters to the editor" columns are a community forum; other people have a right to be heard.

9. Telephone-Your telephone number and address should appear at the top of your letter, so the paper may call to confirm your letter before printing.

10. Use a hook-You should have some sort of local or national news story to respond to. Choose something that is current to grab the readers' interest.

When I read the article referred to above, then saw the "Forum" for issue #161, I decided that I had to do something to put my money where my mouth is about role-playing games. If these guidelines help even one gamer get a letter published, I will feel that I have been of service to the hobby as a whole.

Whether you like guns or not, you have to admit that the gun owners of the U.S. have become a very powerful political force. I believe that gamers are going to have to adapt to the changing situation and adapt some of the formers' tactics. Become an issue-oriented voter if you can vote, and be a persuasive letter-writer (if you can't vote yet). The battle is unending, and most are more likely to be published; 100 words or less is a good guide. One or two ideas can be communicated, being as about as much as the average reader can grasp while on his coffee break.

Type-Good idea, especially if your handwriting is like mine.

Use clarity-Express your opinion in a forceful manner. This is where we should shine.

Avoid prejudice-Don't show any sort of prejudice. If you do have extreme opinions, don't put them into writing, as it might come back to haunt you. Don't make personal attacks on opponents. We're fighting the sin, not the sinner.

Concentrate-Emphasize the positive. Don't wander all over the map with side issues.

Use diplomacy-A talent or skill in some game systems, diplomacy is essential in the real world. If a news story makes an erroneous statement, offer to "clarify" at a point. Don't be stampeded into a blazing attack on a person or group.

Single out-Send your letter to one local paper at a time. Editors like to have an exclusive, so put a P.S. at the bottom making that point. Wait about 10-12 days, and if they haven't used it by then, you may feel free to send your message elsewhere.

Patience-If you have your letter published, wait at least a month before sending another one. "Letters to the editor" columns are a community forum; other people have a right to be heard.

Telephone-Your telephone number and address should appear at the top of your letter, so the paper may call to confirm your letter before printing.

Use a hook-You should have some sort of local or national news story to respond to. Choose something that is current to grab the readers' interest.

When I read the article referred to above, then saw the "Forum" for issue #161, I decided that I had to do something to put my money where my mouth is about role-playing games. If these guidelines help even one gamer get a letter published, I will feel that I have been of service to the hobby as a whole.

Whether you like guns or not, you have to admit that the gun owners of the U.S. have become a very powerful political force. I believe that gamers are going to have to adapt to the changing situation and adapt some of the formers' tactics. Become an issue-oriented voter if you can vote, and be a persuasive letter-writer (if you can't vote yet). The battle is unending, and most
Join The Challenge
Join The RPGA™ Network

The RPGA Network is the best!
The biggest and best worldwide organization of game enthusiasts.

Members:
• Receive the award-winning, monthly POLYHEDRON® Newszine
• Can enter role playing tournaments
• Are eligible to enter special contests
• Learn about conventions and clubs
• Get great discounts on games and supplies

• Can find other gamers in their area
• Are people just like you.

Join today!
You can join by using the subscription card in this issue. If the card is missing, write to:

RPGA Network
P.O. Box 515
Lake Geneva, WI 53147 USA

If you have a VISA or MasterCard, you can join by calling 414-248-3625, ext. 511
There's a lot to like about this first novel in another new series, this one collaborative. As a rapid-fire adventure full of exotic cars, all-too-real street culture, and diabolically inventive magical melees, it's a step forward toward a new kind of "urban faerie" setting as well as a story that's hard to put down. Yet there's something missing from Born to Run that keeps it from reaching the top of its class.

What's missing isn't plot, because there's enough going on in this book to keep a TV series in scripts for at least a year. What's especially impressive is that though the viewpoint moves back and forth between three major protagonists, the lead villain-ess, and several secondary players, the novel never feels as if it's out of control. Despite the widely scattered cast, in fact, events feed smoothly into each other with just one notable breach of plausibility involving two otherwise unconnected characters who have the same contact in the Savannah police department.

Nor is it fuzziness of detail. Born to Run is nothing if not vivid, whether the scene is teenage runaway Tania's scruffy little shared apartment, a rural Georgia night where an old man and a young race-car driver can talk about life (never mind that one is a mage and the other a ghost), a high-tech auto plant where a retired metallurgist is given the strangest challenge of his career, or faerie itself, where the black sheep of elvenkind plot pornographic movies as well as vengeance on their more benign cousins. And when it comes to designing unique modern-day magical artillery, the hardware in these pages is twice as wickedly ingenious as anything you've ever seen in a D&D game wizards catalog.

For the most part, what's missing isn't characterization, either. There's Sam Kelly, who hasn't seen the Fair Folk since childhood but isn't fazed when they ask him to help design cars without using iron and steel parts. There's Tania, who's escaped a smothering family life only to find that the streets are no kinder and often far more dangerous. There's Ross Canfield, who has only just realized he's a ghost and promptly begins making up for lost time in more ways than one. And there's Tannim, whose passion for fast cars is equaled only by his passion for magic—and his skill with both.

But that's the human cast, and Born to Run is only partially about humans. Tannim and Sam’s employers are elves adapting to modern civilization; while Lackey and Dixon sketch the dynamics of that tricky pursuit as skillfully as they outline the rest of the plot, the elves themselves don't come across as markedly different from their mortal associates. They may be long-lived and possessed of powers and homelands inaccessible to humanity, but they are remarkably humanlike in the ways they think and act, no more unusual in mind or outlook than a community of Amish folk or a band of '60s hippies.

Is it fair to complain about something the novel is not when it does so well on so many other fronts? Perhaps not, but one
of the appeals of “urban faerie” settings is the interaction of the unknown world and its denizens with our own environment, and it’s frustrating to find that quality lacking here. But if Born to Run doesn’t quite capture the slightly surreal mystique of faerie riders racing beneath a full moon, it’s still got the tightly controlled energy and lean contours of an expertly tuned Mustang Mach 1 like Tannim’s. Don’t be surprised if you hear a “Vroom!” when you pop the cover.

ESCAPE FROM LOKI
Philip José Farmer
Bantam Falcon 0-553-29093-2 $4.50

PYTHON ISLE
Kenneth Robeson
Bantam Falcon 0-553-29357-5 $4.50

If Doc Savage isn’t the definitive pulp hero, he’s certainly one of the most durable, and these two novels mark the beginning of a new round of adventures for the Man of Bronze. Yet neither Philip José Farmer’s tale of Doc’s origins, nor Doc’s first new adventure from Will Murray (who takes over the Kenneth Robeson pseudonym from its late creator, Lester Dent) succeed in capturing the spirit of the old pulp adventures.

In Farmer’s case, the results appear to be deliberate: to give Doc Savage a proper origin story, Farmer adopts a World War I setting in which Doc and his future associates are thrown together when their assorted military activities lead to their capture and imprisonment by a German scientist who’s doing mysterious weapons research. There’s little pyrotechnic adventure here; rather, Farmer combines a straightforward war story with a cursory look at Doc’s coming of age. The result is strong on atmosphere, but weak on plot and surprisingly thin on character development; the narrative recounts moments of intellectual and emotional insight as bluntly as it describes conditions in Baron von Hessel’s prison camp, nicknamed Loki.

Will Murray’s Python Isle does a better job of mining pulp traditions in a story involving a lost-island civilization, several sets of unscrupulous treasure hunters, and a series of chases leading halfway around the world. Murray efficiently juggles the elements of mysticism, science fiction, and crime-busting characteristic of Doc’s exploits, and he stages several dramatic captures and escapes in the course of the adventure.

But Murray loses more points for inept writing than he gains for clever plot ideas. The prose in Python Isle is almost too clumsy to be believed, full of overlong sentences, awkward verb constructions, words that simply don’t fit, and characters who bellow, squeak, exclaim, boom, and wail far more often than they simply say something.

The combined results are little short of disastrous for fans of the pulp-hero genre. The Farmer story is acceptable reading but doesn’t offer much to be mined for game-campaign ideas, while the useful scenery and staging in Murray’s offering can be obtained only at the cost of wading through startling amounts of unappealing narration.

That’s a shame, because the original Doc Savage tales are a clear if subconscious part of the foundation on which modern role-playing games are built. More than most other pulp series, those early novels drew their appeal from team efforts and a sense of constant battle-readiness. Neither Farmer nor Murray captures the essential Savage spirit, leaving gamers interested in borrowing from Doc Savage mythology the increasingly difficult chore of tracking down copies of the original books.

HORSE FANTASTIC
edited by Martin H. Greenberg & Rosalind M. Greenberg
DAW 0-88677-04-3 $4.50

The combination of horses and magic apparently postdates the average AD&D® campaign; of the 17 tales in Horse Fantastic, 11 are set in the present day, one is a Biblical fable, and just five are heroic fantasy. But even if this anthology isn’t a gamer’s idea-mine, it’s still a remarkably effective and surprisingly diverse collection of stories about horses-and the people who live with and care for them.

A number of the writers are familiar favorites: historical fantasist Judith Tarr, sword-and-sorcery novelist Jennifer Roberson, Elizabeth Moon of the Paksennarion trilogy, and prolific storytellers Mike Resnick and Mercedes Lackey. Except for Lackey, whose contribution is a brisk vignette about a character in her Heralds of Valdemar series, most of these veterans offer stories outside their usual boundaries.

Tarr, herself a horsewoman, draws a clear-eyed portrait of a small riding school and its teetering season. Roberson’s tale abandons epic adventure for a dark-edged peek at the rodeo circuit. Josepha Sherman’s story trades the Slavic setting of her two previous novels for a New York race-track and a ghostly predawn ride. Though one of Mary Stanton’s two contributions keeps the mythology developed in The Heavenly Horse from the Outermost West, it trades that books contemporary setting for a much older milieu, while Stanton’s second piece is a quick setup for a science-fictional punch line.

Of the lesser-known authors, Lee Barwood and Barbara Delaplance stand out with well-characterized stories about solitary women and their unusual equine associates, one a spirit trapped in a statue and the other a seemingly orphaned pegacorn. Though the plots are similar, the executions are a study in contrasts: Barwood’s tale is moody and mysterious, while Delaplance handles hers with a light, wry touch. Mike Resnick and Mickey Zucker Reichert display equal diversity in the collection’s two deal-with-the-devil yarns. Resnick’s brief anecdote is good for a laconic chuckle, while Reichert instills a gradually building desperation in her longer entry. Charles Ingrid’s “The Phantom Watch” is the collection’s one skillfully told nod to pure sword-and-sorcery.

An interest in horsebacking is probably an asset for readers of this anthology, but it’s hardly a prerequisite. What Horse Fantastic does best is to demonstrate that there’s no one right approach to a subject, and it takes only an interest in good story-telling to appreciate the books ample merits.

TOM SWIFT #6: AQUATECH WARRIORS
Victor Appleton
Archway 0-671-67828-0 $2.99

TOM SWIFT #7: MOONSTALKER
Victor Appleton
Archway 0-671-75645-1 $2.99

At first glance, Tom Swift looks like the longest-lived teenage adventure hero in the business, with adventures dating back well into the early part of this century. In fact, he’s the only hero of that period who actually grew up; the Tom Swift of the current series is the original Tom’s grandson. This latest round of Swiftian tales continues the cycle’s twin traditions of fast-paced action and exotic-yet-plausible science-fictional gadgetry.

Both Aquatech Warriors and Moonstalker get points for not staying too far into rubber science. In the former book, the lead inventions are a streamlined and enhanced deep-sea diving suit and an assortment of exotic subsurvival; there’s also a laser wristwatch, but it’s there more for flavor than anything else. The novel gets especially good marks for not giving any of these gadgets plot-busting powers; it opens with a test of the laser watch going wrong. A flaw in the diving suit design nearly gets Tom killed, and a rescue involving one of the submispers finds Tom’s sister, Sandra, deliberately taking the craft beyond its designed stress limits.

Moonstalker gets less of its plot from Swiftian inventions but compensates by showcasing a plausible NASA space-shuttle mission. We get to see Tom going through a condensed astronaut-training program, then follow the title spacecraft into orbit, where it’s promptly marooned through the machinations of an elusive saboteur. The eventual reversal of fortunes highlights Tom’s ability to think on his feet and take advantage of existing resources rather than pulling electronic rabbits out of the author’s hat.

If there’s a particular weak spot in this pair of novels, it’s that they’re a bit too much alike for their own good. Both books find Tom and his friends battling industrialists bent on world domination. That would ordinarily be cause to complain about repetitive plotting, but as “Victor Appleton” is a composite identity for a
host of writers working independently, the glitch is more accurately blamed on unfortunate scheduling than on authorial carelessness.

In fact, the Swift series is fairly well packaged for its kind. *Moonstalker* refers to further testing and development of an invention highlighted two books previously, and *Aquatech* Warriors brings back an archvillain introduced in the first book of the current sequence. The cover designs are smooth and crisp, though the artist badly needs to emphasize colors other than blue. Overall, readers in search of tightly plotted high-tech suspense could do far worse than to acquire a taste for *Tom Swift.*

**DRAGON SEASON**

*Michael Cassutt*

**Tor 0-812-50392-9 $4.99**

We begin *Dragon Season* with a mystery: U.S. Air Force lieutenant Rick Walsh has just returned from an overseas assignment to find his girlfriend missing, leaving behind a month-old son and a puzzling videotape. Finding Maia merely substitutes one enigma for another—because she’s from a universe next door to ours, and there’s a dangerous connection between her disappearance and a top-secret missile project going on outside Tucson, Arizona.

What’s eminently likeable about Michael Cassutt’s narrative is that it takes this conventional premise and executes it with a sharp, common-sense eye for both the military mindset and the Southwestern setting. What’s more, Cassutt doesn’t graft an ordinary quest or a cardboard villain onto this plot. The focus stays on Rick, Maia, and baby Gus, whose great-grandfather just happens to be a god. Unfortunately, the gods powers are waning, and an ambitious political faction in Maia’s world has taken advantage of that fact to launch a military campaign using technology stolen from our world.

The war effort itself, though, is really secondary to the resolution of Rick’s relationship with Maia, which has been severely complicated by their abrupt immersion in Maia’s home culture. Cassutt does a solid job of creating a society that’s weirdly different while echoing elements of our own civilization, and the individual characterizations are equally polished blends of the alien and the familiar.

Though the climax has its share of high-powered pyrotechnics, the dragons of the books title are mostly window-dressing on a story about commitments, ethics, and a choice of futures.

If that makes *Dragon Season* sound like heavy or intimidating reading, it shouldn’t. The book is smoothly written and almost too low-key for its own good, to the extent that it could very nearly be described as science fiction rather than fantasy. (Thematically, you could also call it a tech-nothriller, except that it doesn’t have nearly enough sex and violence in it to qualify for that title.) Michael Cassutt has accomplished the rare feat of writing a genre novel that turns most of the genre’s conventions inside out without losing its readability. The only question remaining is what he’s likely to do for an encore.

**A MATTER OF TASTE**

*Fred Saberhagen*

**Tor 0-812-52575-2 $3.99**

At least a dozen different writers have produced tales of modern-day vampires, and at least half of them borrow directly from the Dracula legend. In that field, Fred Saberhagen’s distinction is that no one else is as good at combining Dracula’s memories of Renaissance history with the ingredients of a modern occult thriller. *A Matter of Taste* has both, in an amiably tense narrative that puts this series back at the top of its class.

The historical plot takes Vlad Drakulya (Saberhagen’s spelling) to Rome, involving him in the alchemical and political intrigues of the legendary Borgias at the dawn of the 16th century. Meanwhile, someone in modern Chicago has taken an interest in “Matthew Maule,” the name under which Dracula lives quietly in a perfectly ordinary high-rise condominium. Before long, it’s clear that Dracula’s enemy knows exactly who and what he is—but the purpose of his vendetta remains obscure until very late in the game.

Saberhagen has always had a good ear for Dracula’s literary voice, and the vampire’s narration of the historical chapters is as sharp as ever. The novel is no substitute for a full-fledged biography of the Borgia family, but it’s a lively introduction that should send readers cheerfully off for more details about some of the deadliest and most devious plotters in all history.

The modern elements of the series have been less consistent, but Saberhagen has them well in hand this time out. Investigator Joe Keogh and his brother-in-law, John Southerland, are back from earlier books, and their familiarity with Dracula’s history plays neatly against the uncertainty of John’s fiance, Angie, who’s just being introduced to “Uncle Matthew” when events suddenly erupt into crisis mode. And Dracula is not the only vampire in the case; his adversary, it seems, is also one of the undead. More than that, Valentine Kaiser very nearly manages to destroy the one-time Prince of Wallachia without much struggle. Saberhagen is also skillful at turning bits of vampire lore into story points, and *A Matter of Taste* has a healthy dose of these. We are given a look at Dracula’s awakening from death into undeath, find him using state-of-the-art technology to overcome his lack of a reflection, and see several demonstrations of the vampiric inability to enter a dwelling uninvited. But while Saberhagen is among the most generous of novelists in endowing his vampires with all their traditional powers, he avoids making them infallible, and the outcome of the adventure depends less on occult ability than on good old-fashioned human cleverness.

The thorough treatment of vampiric abilities and the compactness of the modern plot thread should make this tale a valuable resource for players of any game in which the undead figure. But even those who don’t have vampires looking over the shoulders of their player-characters should find the novel a lively, suspenseful yarn.

**Recurring roles**

A new rule of fantasy: If it’s the second book of a two-part story from Barbara Hambly, look for the unusual. The *Magicians of Night* (Del Rey, $5.99) takes a story that began in one of Hambly’s crisp if traditional imaginary worlds and transfers the protagonist lock, stock, and spectacles into Nazi Germany in the early years of World War II. The result is a tale that’s grim and desperate, yet inspiring. Better still, while it pulls no punches on atmosphere, it avoids the sin of overplaying an abstract moral agenda in favor of a relentlessly focused characters. This is one of Hambly’s best.

**Bardic Voices I: The Lark and the Wren**

(Baen, $4.99) finds Mercedes Lackey beginning another entirely new series, one concerning a world distinctly different from that of the Heralds of Valdemar. The political intrigues are more complex and less principled, for one thing, and there’s a subtle weaving of very old Celtic material on the musical side of the plot. At the same time, though, there’s almost too much story for the characters, to the extent that no crisis really lasts long enough for the reader to feel the danger properly. It’s a good read and the change of emphasis is welcome, but it’s just a touch too brisk.

**Simon R. Green,** meanwhile, brings readers a fifth tale of city guards Hawk and Fisher in *Guard Against Dishonor* (Ace, $3.99), this time separating the husband-and-wife team when each is individually thought to have betrayed their positions of trust. This is one of the better entries in what’s been an uneven series; where Green’s plots have sometimes failed to mesh with the rough-and-tumble setting, the mix of torn loyalties and a magically enhanced drug scheme fits well on the rugged streets of Haven. Meanwhile, Lawrence Watt-Evans presents a decidedly rural yarn in his loose series of Ethshar fantasies. In *The Blood of a Dragon* (Del Rey, $4.99), a hunt for the title substance leads young Dumery far from his comfortable city home in search of an interesting apprenticeship. Find one he does, though not without considerable interference from the witch Teneria, hired by his parents to find him and bring him back. But it’s not the aprenticeship he expects, and gamers who have always wondered where wizards’ supplies came from will be intrigued by Watt-Evans’s handling of the matter.
VAMPIRE: THE MASQUERADE™


Available in the United Kingdom from Esdevium Games.
Virgin
Games Centre

Advanced Dungeons & Dragons®

2nd Edition

special offer

AD & D® 2nd Edition Player's Handbook
£8.99

AD & D® 2nd Edition Dungeon Master's Guide
£8.99

AD & D® 2nd Edition Monstrous Compendium I
£8.99

AD & D® 2nd Edition The Complete Fighter's Handbook
£7.50

AD & D® 2nd Edition The Complete Thief's Handbook
£7.50

AD & D® 2nd Edition The Complete Priest's Handbook
£7.50

£7.50

£7.50

Additional savings instore on AD & D® boxed campaign settings!

All these and more are available from
The Virgin Games Centres:

Bristol, Bromley, Croydon, Dublin, Falkirk, Guildford, Hull,
Ilford, Kingston, Liverpool, London, Oxford, Sheffield,
Southampton, Stockport.

And in the Virgin Megastores at:

Aberdeen, Belfast, Birmingham, Brighton, Cardiff, Dublin, Edinburgh,

Promotion to run 1/5/92 until 6/6/92 *Prices will vary in Dublin.

Offer subject to availability.

Advanced Dungeons & Dragons is a Registered Trademark owned by TSR INC.
© Designates Trademarks owned by TSR INC.
I was cleaning out my office today—I being “Zeb” Cook, the game designer at TSR who is usually referred to as “older than dirt” (or, by now, probably older than fossilized stone). Anyway, I was cleaning out my office, and by the time I had moved around the stacks of paperbacks, magazines, newspapers, CDs, toy robots, and reference books, I had a fistful of letters, each read but unanswered. All this led me to two conclusions. One, my office is still a mess. Two, I’m terrible at answering mail. Fortunately, Roger Moore, the editor of this esteemed publication, was kind enough to allot a few pages here for me to do just what I haven’t done: answer my mail and, with luck, answer a few questions that seem to keep coming up. Maybe you have these questions on your mind, too, even if you’ve never bothered to write.

First, an explanation and an apology of sorts. Many players of the AD&D* game, of all ages and lands, go to the trouble of mailing in their opinions about what I in particular or TSR in general have done. Some letters are nicely complimentary, and others are not—but I read every one that is sent to me, even if I don’t write an answer. Fortunately, the mail is not a deluge (it’s only a few letters a week), or I’d never get any work done. As far as writing replies goes, my family and friends are lucky to get a letter once a year from me! I’m not a letter-writing kind of guy.

Anyway, on to business.

Scott G. was one of several people who wrote with the observation that “there was no monster appendix” in the AD&D 2nd Edition Dungeon Master’s Guide. Yes, this was intentionally left out. The topic of monsters continually expands and changes. When we did the 2nd Edition DMG, we had not written up all the monsters that now appear in the Monstrous Compendium appendices. In fact, we had no Monstrous Compendium at all at the time, so it was impossible to include a monster listing in the DMG. (If we had, how many gamers would have been upset once the Monstrous Compendium expanded that list?) We also never considered the material on monsters appropriate there; creatures deserve their own reference. Did we mean to cheat people? No—ever before the AD&D 2nd Edition game was released, it was assumed that three books were that game’s necessary core.

Of course, TSR hasn’t stopped putting out expansions to and additional material for the AD&D game, and that leads to confusion about rules that contradict each other. Alan T wanted to know just why the rules for berserkers in the Vikings Campaign Sourcebook didn’t match those in The Complete Fighter’s Handbook, and just how he should resolve it. Noel G. noticed that the description of the city of Verbobonc in the module Vecna Lives! didn’t match that in the module Fate of Istus. Since I wrote Vikings and Vecna Lives!, I guess I’m sort of guilty.

In the case of the Vikings Campaign Sourcebook, there was no error. The VCS creates rules for a particular time, place, and mindset. Its berserker was created to match the details of Viking lore and legend; The Complete Fighter’s Handbook rules for berserkers were just “wrong” for the VCS. As for the city of Verbobonc—well, what can I say. Oops. I missed the fact that Verbobonc had been described in Fate of Istus. (I still like my Verbobonc better.)

To avoid getting myself in that kind of trouble again, I have to answer several pleading letters from Domingo Q. with a straightforward “I haven’t a clue.” The Game Wizards

Unanswered mail-answered at last!

by David “Zeb” Cook
of the Slave Lords, Vecna Lives!, etc. I could guess, but I’d almost certainly be wrong, so I won’t. Modules seem to float in their own time-space continuum, bursting into existence just when your player characters are ready for them. Remember, all fantasy time is convenient.

In the vein of convenience, I hereby grant Dennis F. permission to make up whatever rules he feels like for his game. Not that he needs my permission or that I have any official authority in these matters, but he was kind enough to ask. (However, Dennis, remember that there might be good reasons why your players complain that things are not fair.) As for writing FORGOTTEN REALMS® and SPELLJAMMER™ novels, that is not up to me but to the esteemed editors of the book department at TSR.

The Brothers Apocalyptic (yes, that’s how it’s signed) bitterly take me to task about that same issue of freedom. (Like I said, everything both good and bad gets read.) First, I don’t have “lackeys” and the other designers around here would whack me if I said otherwise. Second, I don’t dictate what is or is not official in the AD&D 2nd Edition game, and I don’t want to stifle anyone’s imagination. There are a lot of people here with a lot of ideas and opinions, most of the time different from mine—but that’s what makes things fun.

Do we really need an Arms and Equipment Guide, the Brothers Apocalyptic demand? That’s like asking if you “need” a particular television program. If you don’t like the program, don’t watch it. If you don’t like a guide, don’t use it. Nobody forces anybody to buy anything. The Brothers complain about the number of Monstrous Compendium appendices, but my only answer is not to buy them. Not every product is going to appeal to every person, so pick what you like and avoid the rest.

Jon E. is full of questions over a range of things. So, in the Jeopardy vein, the answers are: kite-flying (mostly two-line, for those who know) and cooking; for about 16 or 17 years; a few; yes; yes, of course; it’s quite different and the first two adventures are sheer brilliance; gnomes; and “Oops.” The questions, in no particular order, are: Have you ever played the MARVEL SUPER HEROES™ game before? Do you have any sayings for getting rid of powerful items? What are your hobbies? Are you on any production teams? What do you think of the new DARK SUN™ set? How long have you been playing? What kind of characters do you prefer? Have you ever written any adventures? Innumerable folks, like Buddy B., want to know how to get a job at TSR, Inc. (or, as Mark W. put it, “how you became one of TSR’s brass”). I don’t know about brass, but I do know there’s no magic formula or course to become a game designer. We have hired ex-teachers (like me), fresh college graduates, ex-computer programmers, ex-reporters, ex-editors (hmm!), ex-sailors, and ex-designers from other game companies. Certainly clear and fast writing is a big plus, along with a knowledge of TSR games, but imagination and creativity are a must and that’s something that just can’t be taught. Even with all the right “qualifications:” the odds are still very slim. There are only six designers who work full-time for TSR, so you can imagine the competition is rather fierce.

Ilya B. wonders where I get my ideas. I’m not really sure, but it does involve a lot of reading. Currently, my bookshelf here has things like an old Sears Roebuck catalog, a textbook on fossils, Man-eaters of India, collections of Scandinavian folktales, several histories of England, a book of uniforms from the Renaissance, several sagas, some books on architecture, The Junks and Sampans of the Yangtze, and other stuff. Any one of these might be useful for an idea, floor plan, illustration, or monster. You never know.

Finally, “I was wondering if you’ll be designing a third edition?” was the terrifying question of Jason S.

AAAAAAAAHHHHH!

Thanks for writing everyone—and keep it up.
BATTLETECH
TECHNICAL READOUT: 3055
ON SALE THIS SUMMER FROM FASA!
Before the revised edition of the TOP SECRET® game was published, Administrators were sometimes dogged by persistent players who wanted special abilities for their agents—those “please give my character something unique to make him better than the other characters” request that all GMs get. On rare occasions, the tavor might be granted—for a price, of course. But other players, unfortunately, would find out soon enough and demand equal treatment. Players might not know why their agents are working for Orion or the CIA, how many luck points their agents have, or even who killed Laura Palmer, but they always know when the Admin cut a deal behind their backs.

Then came the revised TOP SECRET/S.I.™ game, saving the day with character advantages and disadvantages. Not only was there now a way to dispense special abilities fairly, but weaknesses had to be taken to compensate! Countless Admins rejoiced, believing they’d heard the last of it—until someone, flipping through the rules book while creating a character one day, muttered to himself, “Gee, the advantage I want isn’t in here. I’d better give my
good buddy the Admin a call.”

No matter how many rules you pack into a game, someone is bound to ask for something that’s not there. As an Administrator, I have had to create new advantages and disadvantages to satisfy players and to fill my own needs for NPCs. I imagine other Admins have had to do the same, too. Some people think it’s no big deal, and they are right. In fact, besides listening patiently to the demands, determining the parameters of proposed advantages and disadvantages, outlining their obvious and intangible effects, filling in game-related details, ascertaining that no part is too potent or ineffectual, bargaining until the cost sounds reasonable, worrying how it can be taken advantage of, checking for any contradictions of the rules, soliciting promises to never exploit any unforeseen loophole, playtesting, more playtesting, and more worrying, it’s a snap.

Given below are new advantages and disadvantages for Admins and players alike to add to their games. For those of you who have wanted to drop weaknesses or pick up extra advantages for your character, note that after the advantages and disadvantages come rule suggestions and guidelines for doing just that.

**Advantages**

**Combat Aptitude (3 or 6 points)**

This advantage makes the agent more of a fighting machine, as he takes advantage of a natural affinity for certain forms of fighting. For three points, the agent may choose one of the three combat skill categories (ranged weapons, close-combat, or hand-to-hand combat fighting styles) and add 10 to die rolls for skills in that category. For six points, he adds 20 to those rolls.

**Driving Ability (1, 2, or 3 points)**

Characters with this advantage pick up driving skills more easily than those without it. For each point purchased, an agent receives + 10 to his skill check.

**Internal Clock (2 points)**

With Internal Clock, an agent can almost always tell what time it is. Like Internal Compass, no roll is required if he has clues (the sun, moon, stars, etc.); otherwise, he needs an INT check to gauge the time.

Changes of time zone or unconsciousness will rattle an agent’s mental clock until the agent learns the new time.

**Piloting Ability (2 points)**

The agent is naturally proficient with aircraft, and learning to pilot a new craft is rarely a problem. This advantage allows the player to add + 10 per level to his agent’s skill-check rolls after buying zero levels of piloting skills normally.

**Survivalist (3 or 6 points)**

This is the perfect advantage for outdoorsmen. Three points allows a character to add + 10 to die rolls for First Aid, Fishing, Navigation, Tracking, and all Survival skills, after buying zero levels normally. This advantage also enhances the chance of survival in unfamiliar environments for which no skills are available, yielding a + 10 bonus to relevant rolls. For six points, the agent gains a +20 bonus to the rolls above.

**Disadvantages**

**Manias (1, 2, or 3 points)**

The agent has an irrational compulsion or obsession that causes aberrant behaviors, like pyromania (a morbid fascination with fire that often drives its victims to commit arson for no other reason than to watch the flames) or dipsomania (which compels one to drink excessively whether it is wanted or not).

About once every adventure or two, the Admin should set up an encounter that can trigger the mania. A WIL roll is needed for the agent to control himself, but at - 10 for every point in the mania. For example, if the agent has two points of kleptomania, the compulsion to steal, he must make a -20 WIL roll to keep from trying to swipe objects regardless of their value, when nobody is looking.

**Mute (3 points)**

The agent has lost the ability to speak or produce any vocalizations. He cannot communicate with others except through writing or sign language. This disadvantage prevents him from using verbal skills such as Mimicry and Ventriloquism.

**Physical Handicap (3 or 6 points)**

One of the agent’s limbs is permanently disabled, giving three points. The player must roll ½ DEX or MOV for any action in which manual coordination is vital, such as tying a rope, dodging, juggling, diving for cover, running uphill, etc.

For six points, the disability extends to both arms or both legs. The agent cannot perform any manual action at all with impaired arms, and any movement with crippled legs other than a slow crawl is impossible without a wheelchair or crutches.

This disadvantage loses half its point value unless the character supplies damaged appendages with functioning artificial replacements, as prosthetics are always less effective than the “original equipment.”

**Poverty (2, 3, or 4 points)**

This is the opposite of the Wealth advantage, a reversal of fortune that leaves the agent at the bottom of the economic ladder. He never has much money in his pocket because all of his income is either wasted on hedonistic pursuits or goes directly to paying off debts. Everything he owns is mediocre at best. The varying degrees of poverty are displayed in the Poverty Table, which is similar to the table detailed in the Wealth advantage (Player’s Guide, page 20).

**Secret (2 or 4 points)**

The agent has a secret that, if revealed, can ruin him. This secret might even be one that the agent is not aware of! If he’s aware of it, he will go to great lengths to protect the secret, perhaps even to the point of sacrificing anything and anyone, including himself. The exact details of the secret must be worked out in advance between the player and the Admin, and points are given based on the potential damage of the secret can cause.

A two-point secret is something the agent wants to hide from friends and colleagues, something best left unmentioned to save himself. Being a double agent or having a double identity, having committed serious crimes (perhaps unwillingly), using illicit drugs, and having a lover who is a wanted criminal or a spy for an opposing agency all fall into this category.

Any secret worth four points is certain to bring catastrophe when revealed, dooming not only the agent but everyone around him as well. (Player characters should rarely have a secret of this level!)

The details of four-point secrets usually depend on campaign circumstances. Let’s say that there’s a well-respected, filthy-rich family with a nasty skeleton in the closet (certain family members cheated on taxes and defrauded an organized crime syndicate to build the fortune), and bringing the secret out into the open will utterly destroy the family’s name and holdings, as well as endanger all who belong to the clan. It is sensible here to give every such family member the four-point secret.

If a secret is made public or no longer has any significance, the Admin might require the player to take another disadvantage of equal or greater value (one likely possibility is Traumatic Flashbacks to the time of the secret’s revelation).

**Unthinking Loyalty (2 points)**

The agent is so fanatically devoted to an organization that he will carry out all the agency’s commands and requests faithfully. Anytime he wishes to disobey an order, he must make a WIL roll, failure meaning that he will do exactly what he’s told to do. He can never betray the institution to which he owes his loyalty as long as he has this weakness.

**New abilities**

Since the rule book made no mention of how one can acquire new advantages or dump old disadvantages, players are presumably stuck forever with the ones they picked for their agents. Not only are characters deprived of any chance to develop new talents or overcome weaknesses but there is actually little in reality to deter people from improving themselves.
There's no reason why Agent Smith can't train himself to use his off-hand. He could also gain enough confidence over the years to have Presence. And what if he finally erases Mr. Big, his "Enemy," for good?

Just how does one acquire new advantages or get rid of pesky weaknesses? Other games with similar rules on advantages and disadvantages permit changes like these by expenditure of experience points. We can thus use the TOP SECRET/S.I. game's equivalent: Fame & Fortune points.

I suggest Admins charge Fame & Fortune points equal to double the advantages and disadvantages costs: 2 F&F points to add a one-point advantage or neutralize a one-point disadvantage, 4 F&F for a two-pointer, and so on. It's also possible to raise or decrease the benefit or severity level of advantages and disadvantages by paying twice the level differential in F&F; e.g., upgrading a one-point "Athletic Ability" to the two-point level will cost 2 F&F points, and cutting a serious four-point "Traumatic Flashback" down to a mild two-pointer will require 4 F&F. (These values can be adjusted to fit the campaign.)

As always, all changes are subject to the Admin's approval, and the Admin should bar any addition or deletion unbecitting the character's concept. To illustrate the point, let's borrow the title character of the TV series "McGyver." Good old Mac relies on ingenuity rather than .45 slugs because he has a hangup about using guns. He is, in fact, a man who's willing to find a less lethal solution to problems thanks to his Moral Qualm. While doubtlessly a disadvantage in game terms, that very reluctance is also the principal motivation behind that character's nonviolent theme. Without it, the concept is shot, as the character is no longer kept from using firearms and exerting the violence that comes with shooting, and we end up with another gun-toting action-adventure hero.

Another significant criterion to look for when changing advantages and disadvantages is consistency with both the character and campaign continuity. In other words, how the characters got their advantage or lost his disadvantage must make sense, and the change must fit into the game's story line. Usually, the players will provide explanations themselves, which can range from mundane (self-taught, professional counseling) to dramatic (winning the lottery, death of a relative). Sometimes the changes are necessitated or influenced by game results (scarred in combat, hypnotic suggestions).

In many cases, the requests for advantage or disadvantage changes can inspire game scenarios. With a dab of imagination, for example, the Admin can devise an adventure to specifically force a character to confront-and ultimately conquer-a personal phobia. To accommodate his wish of obtaining the Wealth advantage, how about sending the character on a Caribbean undersea treasure hunt or throwing him into a huge inheritance case against unscrupulous lawyers and relatives? A little creativity plus the willingness to explore possibilities are everything an Administrator needs to transform players' desires into original, exciting adventures.

Oh-and a little time off from all the suggestions for neat, new advantages and disadvantages would help, too.
It’s Spring??

DON’T LET THE SEASON FOOL YOU

It’s still time to get all the games you’ve been promising yourself… Just because the seasons are changing is no reason to ignore the important things in life. Don’t fret your money away on non-essentials like food, clothing and a roof over your head®. No games still leaves Neighbours as the high spot on TV®. It’s your choice but if you want a good year and you know that you deserve it then get out there… head for one of the shops listed below® and treat yourself before it’s too late. Remember, we all deserve good games… especially you!

Orient Express • Teenagers From Outer Space • Rolemaster • Mega Traveller
Cosmic Encounter • Supremacy • Ogre:CE • Battletech • Champions • Moves
Runquest® • Car Wars® • Ghostbusters • International • F&M • Star Wars® • Paint
Ars Magica® • Cyberpunk 2020® • Timelords • DC Heroes • Tunnels & Trolls • ORG
Living Street • The Morrow Project • Star Fleet Battles • CyberSpace • Night City
Eurolands • Middle Earth Role Playing® • Chill • Prisoner • NightLife • Dark Conspiracy
Twilight 2000: 2nd edition • RANGER® • GLORIOUS • Space Gods • MechWarrior • Rifts
Watchmen Sourcebook • Tanks • Command • Blue Max • Star Warriors • Illuminati
Imperium Romanum • EPT • Dark Space • Vampires • The Lurking Fear • Har
Edge On • Blue Max • Space Master • Beyond The Supernatural • Year of the Phoenix
Minas Tirith • Call of Cthulhu • 2300 AD® • Harpoon • Batman RPG • Shadow World
Challenge • Battlefield: Europe • Avid Green Things From Outer Space • Justifiers

OUTER LIMITS
4 The Broadway
Rochester
MK40 2TH
(0234) 3838

Kard Bar
Cross Street
Newcastle-upon-Tyne
NE1 4XE
(091) 232 8888

Lancaster Roleplaying
Game Centre
33 North Road
Lancaster LA1 1NS
(052) 3303181

RP Game Warehouse &
Graphic Books
33 North Road
Lancaster LA1 1NS
(052) 3303181

ON THE QUAYSIDE
Brompton
Brompton
Southend

Traveling Man
23 Headingley Lane
Headingley
Leeds LS6 1BH
(0532) 204997

Sheffield Space Centre
Yorks Wicker
Sheffield S3 9HS
(0762) 738065

The Little Shop
12 Carway Street
St. Helier
Jersey

Computer & Games
Centre
34 St. Nicholas Cliff
Scarborough YO11 3RN
(0723) 305055

The Dragon's Lair
12 Vauxhall Street
St. Helier
Jersey

Tower Models
44 Cockiston Street
Stamford
PE1 3DD
(0522) 237977

Trivial Bookshop
38 Mail Order
Mariner, 3
2000 Hanover
W.Germany
(051) 3303907

War & Peace
Upper Cowell Street
Ipswich
IP4 4NN
(0472) 2358356

Games Room
29a Elm Hill
Norwich
(0603) 428410

The Model Shop
190-194 Station Road
Harrow
(081) 865 9788

Fantasy World
20 Marlin Square Arcade
Harley, Bake On-Town
StAlbans, Herts
(0722) 279025

The Model Shop
190-194 Station Road
Harrow
(081) 865 9788

Game Inc.
9 Frankfurt Gate
Plymouth
PL1 1QA
(0752) 672149

The Model Shop
209 Deanery Road
Manchester
M3 3NN
(061) 634 3972

Pastimes
15 East Street Centre
Southampton
SO1 1HX
(0705) 221789

Westgate Games
91 St. Dunstan Street
Canterbury
CT2 8AD
(0652) 67257

Train & Things
170/72 Cheylesmore Road
Norwich
(0603) 480 7665

Trains & Things
170/72 Chelney New Road
Norwich
(0603) 480 7665

BRL SQW

Pursuit of Role
5 Dogtorpe Road
Petersborough PE3 3A6
(0733) 312568

Stationers & Games
14 The Quadrant
Blackpool
Lancs, FY3 1JE
(0525) 35511

Advertising attracts
customers: We ean call the world
where you are… just
us tell us for details

Thunderbirds II
136 Firgate
Preston
PR1 2EE
(0772) 204327

The Gameskeeper
105 Cowley Road
Oxford
OX4 1HJ
(0295) 672534

R.P. Games
PO BOX 10
Nuneaton
Warwickshire
Walel W377 7PJ
Mail Order ONLY

Swansea Models &
Hobbies
30 Oxford Street
Swansea SA1 5AN
(0792) 652877

Swansea Models &
Hobbies
30 Oxford Street
Swansea SA1 5AN
(0792) 652877

The Model Shop
209 Deanery Road
Manchester
M3 3NN
(061) 634 3972

Pastimes
15 East Street Centre
Southampton
SO1 1HX
(0705) 221789

Westgate Games
91 St. Dunstan Street
Canterbury
CT2 8AD
(0652) 67257

Train & Things
170/72 Cheylesmore Road
Norwich
(0603) 480 7665

BRL SQW

Pursuit of Role
5 Dogtorpe Road
Petersborough PE3 3A6
(0733) 312568

Stationers & Games
14 The Quadrant
Blackpool
Lancs, FY3 1JE
(0525) 35511

Advertising attracts
customers: We ean call the world
where you are… just
us tell us for details

Thunderbirds II
136 Firgate
Preston
PR1 2EE
(0772) 204327

The Gameskeeper
105 Cowley Road
Oxford
OX4 1HJ
(0295) 672534

R.P. Games
PO BOX 10
Nuneaton
Warwickshire
Walel W377 7PJ
Mail Order ONLY

Swansea Models &
Hobbies
30 Oxford Street
Swansea SA1 5AN
(0792) 652877

Swansea Models &
Hobbies
30 Oxford Street
Swansea SA1 5AN
(0792) 652877

SPEEDY POST

FAX: 0922 721644

TRADE ENQUIRIES ONLY
CHRIS HARVEY GAMES, PO Box 38, Bath Street, Walsall WS1 3BY

ALL GOOD GAMES SHOPS
Well, it’s been another hectic year in the MARVEL UNIVERSE®, and many more changes are taking place than your “MARVEL-Phile” scribes can keep up with. I’ve decided to clean my files of all my update notes and cover a whole slew of topics in one mega-Bulletin Box. This format is used when character changes are not important enough to merit either a full “MARVEL-Phile” column or a page in the Gamer’s Handbooks of the MARVEL UNIVERSE Updates published by TSR, Inc. As we did last year in DRAGON® issue #168, we’ll discuss overall team changes and news first, then turn our attention to individual figures on both sides of the law. And now, the news.

Team changes

Alpha Flight: Alpha Flight has gone through a number of membership and cosmetic changes in the past year. The entire membership of Alpha now wears uniforms for a more unified look. Of course, losing their luggage on their most recent jaunt to the United States saw Canada’s heroes donning the colors of X-Factor. The group has been restructured to better operate with the new Department H and its Canadian government contacts. Windshear is the Chief Administrator of Alpha, dealing with day-to-day operations. He and Puck are backup members of “Core Alpha,” the front-line combat team of Guardian, Aurora, Northstar, Sasquatch, and Weapon Omega. Box and Diamond Lil are now married and have retired from Alpha. Shaman is still operating as an instructor for Beta Flight, and Talisman is still recuperating from injuries sustained while fighting the Master.

Avengers: The Avengers have had another rough year. Membership instability and bouts of interpersonal conflicts could soon have divisive effects on the performance of the Earth’s premier fighting team. Many of the East Coast “Primary Team” have been noticeably absent from the Avengers’ rank and file for months, so
many of the Reservists have seen action with the team. Current primary members are still led by Captain America and include the Black Knight, the Black Widow, Crystal, Hercules, Thor, and the Vision. The Reservists now include Captain Marvel, the Falcon, Quasar, Sersei, She-Hulk, and Spider-Man. Two probationary Avengers, Rage and the Sandman, have since left the group. Rage was relieved of his Avengers' status due to his age (14-year-old super heroes aren't eligible for Avengers' membership). The Sandman resigned his Avengers' status due to a mixup in communications with Captain America over stopping a weapons-smuggling operation. He is now a full-time member of Silver Sable's Wild Pack.

The Avengers' West Coast team has been a bit more stable after some tumultuous years. Soon after the raising of Demonica, Tigra, the Pyms resigned from the Avengers, and Spider-Woman, Living Lightning, and USAgent were named as their replacements. The West Coast reserves now stand as Dr. Pym, Mockingbird, Tigra, and the Wasp. The chairmanship was also officially placed in Iron Man's hands, much to the chagrin of the former chairman, Hawkeye.

“Operation: Galactic Storm” has unified the Avengers into various teams for the express purpose of protecting the Earth and its sun from the excesses of the war-ring Kreel and Shi'ar empires. The teams were assembled on the basis of their experience in space, technical know-how, and power levels. Their missions are to act as envoys to the respective interstellar empires and as protectors of Earth. The teams are as follows:

**Earth Force:** Dr. Pym, Wasp, Falcon, She-Hulk, Mockingbird, USAgent, Gilgamesh, Spider-Woman.

**Kree envoys:** Captain America, Iron Man, Goliath (Hawkeye), Hercules, Black Knight, Sersei, Crystal.

**Shi'ar envoys:** Captain Marvel, Scarlet Witch, Vision, Wonder Man, Starfox, Thor, Living Lightning.

Of the remaining Avengers, the Black Widow seems to be staying on hand at the New York HQ to coordinate efforts with the Earth Force and Quasar, whose duty it is to guard the stargates near the Sun. The entire scope and effect of this campaign are uncertain, but it's sure to be one of the most exciting Avengers' epics in years!

**Brotherhood of Evil Mutants:** The third incarnation of this mutant terrorist group has been formed by the Toad, and it includes Pyro, the Blob, Sauron, and Phan-tazia. It is also allied with Masque and his Morlocks, who are bent on revenge on Feral for abandoning her fellow Morlocks.

**Excalibur:** Finally, Britain's team of superhumans has come to the battle that it was created for! It was recently revealed that Roma was manipulating Captain Britain and the other members of Excalibur to join together as a team for the purpose of battling certain impending evils surrounding Earth. They were recently joined by Cerise and Kylyn, but the final battle against the sorcerer Nercrom and the power of the Anti-Phoenix still looks grim. Cerise's power is Energy Solidification, Manipulation, and Generation at Amazing levels (for another hero with similar powers, look at Quasar). Kylyn's power is minor-Sound Duplication of Incredible ability-compared to his Incredible Fighting ability and swordsmanship; Weapons Mastery gives him a +2CS with his two swords, with which he can disrupt up to Incredible magical energy.

**Guardians of the Galaxy:** The Guardians have now split into two teams. One is based on Earth and is led by Major Victory (see the entry "Astro, Major Vance"); its members include Charlie, Nikki, Yondu, and the newest member, Talon. They have focused their attentions on dismantling the organization of the Punishers, a group of Earth natives basing their dress and ethics on the 20th-century vigilante called the Punisher. This group was secretly under the control of the Brotherhood of the Badon, and the Guardians are working to disrupt both Punisher and Badoo influence on Earth.

Martinez and Mainframe (the worldwide computer net that was once the Vision) are starting a new galactic-based team, with a wider range of responsibilities than the Guardians. This organization might be based around the 20th-century Avengers Bylaws. Hinted members include Replica and Firelord, but Martinez should have his Galactic Guardians up and running soon.

**Character changes**

As always, keep in mind a number of factors when reading the information herein. When anyone is reported dead or alive, we are simply stating the facts as they are reported to us. When we suggest probabilities for survival, we are simply judging some of the events with our prior knowledge of characters and history. Remember the ultimate rule of fictional death: If there's no body to discover, there's no guaranteed death. (It's not a hard-and-fast rule, but it does seem to hold true for many Marvel mutants!)
Swordsman’s skills were learned traits and cannot be duplicated by cellular reconstruction. The only facts known for certain are that he is accompanied by a woman known (who appears to have great affection for him) and is secretly backed by a mysterious and powerful man named Proctor.

**Resurrected-Villains**

*Mystique:* Mystique’s death at the hands of Val Cooper many months ago was staged to sidetrack the Shadow King. Mystique defeated Cooper, placed her under Nick Fury’s protection, and had herself hypnotized into believing that she was Val. With the assault on Muir Island, Mystique revealed her presence and killed one of the Shadow King’s host bodies, temporarily disrupting his plans. Mystique is now a free agent after the dissolution of Freedom Force; she has not, however, returned to her former life of crime. Perhaps by next year, she will no longer be considered a villain.

*Silvermane:* The cybernetic crimelord, Silvio Manfredi (a.k.a. Silvermane), is still alive despite apparent stoppage of his life-support machinery by the vigilantes Cloak and Dagger. His recent battle with Spider-Man left him weak, but he escaped. It is assumed that he and many other crimelords are planning his rise to power to take over the Kingpin’s vacant lordship of New York’s underworld.

*Terrax:* Although reduced to little more than toposil after his encounter with the New Warriors, the irradiated and cosmically powered rock that composed Terrax was reconstituted and melded with the body of Harmon Furmintz, the CEO of Genetech. Harmon, having failed to qualify for Project Rebirth (which spawned Captain America), sought to become the super hero he’d always wanted to be; unfortunately, the mass of Terrax’s energy with his body apparently erased Furmintz’s mind, leaving only Terrax the Terrible. With a little help from the Fantastic Four, the New Warriors managed to contain Terrax until the Silver Surfer could remove him from Earth. Terrax now resides on an uninhabited planet many light years from Earth; he is trapped there since his flight power is now gone.

**Miscellaneous changes**

*Astro, Major Vance:* Vance Astro, the 1000-year-old astronaut and Guardian of the Galaxy, had a degenerative skin condition that left him trapped in a reinforced suit for the past few years. Now, thanks to a number of spells and healing treatments from Krugarr and the Ancient One (Earth’s Sorcerer Supreme and his mentor, Stephen Strange, respectively) and the help of Hollywood (the 20th century’s Wonder Man), Vance is out of the suit and has restyled his costume to become Major Victory, the leader of the Earth-bound Guardians contingent. His suit, styled after Captain America’s, is of adamantium weave and provides him with monstrous protection from physical and energy attacks; mental and magical attacks still affect him normally. He still wields Captain America’s shield.

*Aurora:* Due to psychological torture by the villain Headlok, Aurora has returned to her original state of having two very strong personalities: Jeanne-Marie Beaubier, the stern, pious, and proper schoolteacher; and Aurora, the devil-may-care, hedonistic, and irresponsible super heroine. Despite her former distaste for Aurora’s place in Alpha Flight, it was Jeanne-Marie who returned to the fold and offered her (their) services in Core Alpha.

*Black Knight:* The Black Knight has created an energy sword that should be safer both for his opponents and himself, considering the curse on his original Ebony Blade. The sword can slice through remarkable or lesser materials, and it only stuns the nervous systems of living beings (roll on the Stun column versus Incredible Intensity Stun effect).

*Dreadface:* Encountered on a South Seas island by the Thing and the Human Torch, this alien stowaway on their crashed spaceship exhibited many of the characteristics of the alien costume now bonded with Edward Brock, a.k.a. Venom. If this alien is connected to the Venom alien, there is a high probability that it wasn’t destroyed by an explosion on the island. It had previously possessed various animals and both the Human Torch and the Thing. Regardless of any connections to Venom, it would be safest to avoid this island.

*Her:* Her has returned to Earth. After causing much havoc in Ottawa resisting the Consortium with Alpha Flight and the Avengers, she sought out a perfect mate for Project Rebirth (which spawned Captain America), sought to become the super hero she’d always wanted to be; unfortunately, the mass of Terrax’s energy with his body apparently erased Furmintz’s mind, leaving only Terrax the Terrible. With a little help from the Fantastic Four, the New Warriors managed to contain Terrax until the Silver Surfer could remove him from Earth. Terrax now resides on an uninhabited planet many light years from Earth; he is trapped there since his flight power is now gone.

*Manfredi:* Adrian Toomes is dying of cancer, which he contracted from his electromagnetic flying harness. Before he goes, he wants to balance the scales with those he dealt with in life. He has made numerous unsuccessful attempts to gain May Parker’s forgiveness for his part in the death of Nathan Lubensky. A number of his other underworld contacts and various people connected to him have been killed. All he wants to do now is to kill Spider-Man before his own time runs out.

*Power Pack:* Power Pack is now reunited and back on Earth, and their powers have been exchanged for perhaps a final time, returning to their original state. Katie has her energy powers, Jack controls his density, Alex manipulates gravity, and Julie has her flight powers again. Alex’s transformation into a Kymelian was a hoax; this was a simulacrum created by the Snarks, and Alex was their prisoner for that time.

*Rhino:* The Rhino’s old suit was finally removed from his skin, and he now has a new suit supplied by Justin Hammer. It closely resembles his original suit, but has such modifications as a clear plastic shield over his eyes that disintegrates Spider-Man’s webbing.

*Speedfreek:* Speedfreek is an assassin-for-hire currently working for an L.A. crimelord by the name of Lang. Speedfreek attacked an AIDS clinic benefit, nearly killing Jim Wilson and injuring Rick Jones before being stopped by the Hulk. Much of his power seems to be in his battlesuit, though his sheer tenacity, ferocity, and manic behavior seem to be products of his addiction to the drug Snap. He moves at Shift X land speed due to his boot jets and has a limited flight speed of Greater Rank. His battlesuit also provides him with Remarkable Body Armor, Remarkable strength and damage blades, and a rocket-propelled Adamantium barb (Monstrous Edged Attacks damage) with a two-area range. Currently, Speedfreek and Lang are both in an L.A. jail awaiting trial for the attempted murders at the clinic.

*Vulture:* Adrian Toomes is dying of cancer, which he contracted from his electromagnetic flying harness. Before he goes, he wants to balance the scales with those he dealt with in life. He has made numerous unsuccessful attempts to gain May Parker’s forgiveness for his part in the death of Nathan Lubensky. A number of his other underworld contacts and various people connected to him have been killed. All he wants to do now is to kill Spider-Man before his own time runs out.

The Marvel-Phile’s Marvel characters and the distinctive names and likenesses thereof are trademarks of Marvel Entertainment Group, Inc and are used with permission. Copyright ©1992. Marvel Entertainment Group, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

**POWER PACK:** Power Pack is now reunited and back on Earth, and their powers have been exchanged for perhaps a final time, returning to their original state. Katie has her energy powers, Jack controls his density, Alex manipulates gravity, and Julie has her flight powers again. Alex’s transformation into a Kymelian was a hoax; this was a simulacrum created by the Snarks, and Alex was their prisoner for that time.

**Rhino:** The Rhino’s old suit was finally removed from his skin, and he now has a new suit supplied by Justin Hammer. It closely resembles his original suit, but has such modifications as a clear plastic shield over his eyes that disintegrates Spider-Man’s webbing.

**Speedfreek:** Speedfreek is an assassin-for-hire currently working for an L.A. crimelord by the name of Lang. Speedfreek attacked an AIDS clinic benefit, nearly killing Jim Wilson and injuring Rick Jones before being stopped by the Hulk. Much of his power seems to be in his battlesuit, though his sheer tenacity, ferocity, and manic behavior seem to be products of his addiction to the drug Snap. He moves at Shift X land speed due to his boot jets and has a limited flight speed of Greater Rank. His battlesuit also provides him with Remarkable Body Armor, Remarkable strength and damage blades, and a rocket-propelled Adamantium barb (Monstrous Edged Attacks damage) with a two-area range. Currently, Speedfreek and Lang are both in an L.A. jail awaiting trial for the attempted murders at the clinic.

**Vulture:** Adrian Toomes is dying of cancer, which he contracted from his electromagnetic flying harness. Before he goes, he wants to balance the scales with those he dealt with in life. He has made numerous unsuccessful attempts to gain May Parker’s forgiveness for his part in the death of Nathan Lubensky. A number of his other underworld contacts and various people connected to him have been killed. All he wants to do now is to kill Spider-Man before his own time runs out.

The Marvel-Phile’s Marvel characters and the distinctive names and likenesses thereof are trademarks of Marvel Entertainment Group, Inc and are used with permission. Copyright ©1992. Marvel Entertainment Group, Inc. All Rights Reserved.
MARVEL SUPER HEROES

X-FORCES

TSR's Most Complete Super Hero Adventure Ever!

Everything you ever wanted... X-FORCES is here! Featuring cover art and a collector’s poster by Marvel’s feature artist Tom Morgan.

This sourcebox is packed with six brand new characters, plus:
- A catalog of mutant equipment
- Maps of CEREBRO™
- A 3-D fold-up of "Blackbird," the X-MEN™ jet
- And six new adventures!

Don’t miss it. It’s available in May at comic, book and hobby stores everywhere.

NEW FROM TSR!
If you have any questions on the games produced by TSR, Inc., “Sage Advice” will answer them. In the United States and Canada, write to: Sage Advice, DRAGON Magazine, PO. Box 111, Lake Geneva WI 53147, U.S.A. In Europe, write to: Sage Advice, DRAGON Magazine, TSR Ltd., 120 Church End, Cherry Hinton, Cambridge CB1 3LB, United Kingdom. We are no longer able to make personal replies; please send no SASEs with your questions (SASEs are being returned with writers’ guidelines for the magazine).

This month, we continue our look at some of the more unusual and controversial questions that our sage has received.

The paragraph in the PHB that describes the Artistic Ability non-weapon proficiency (page 57) says that the artistic character is “naturally accomplished in various forms of the arts.” The description goes on to say that if the character fails a proficiency check, he “has created something aesthetically unpleasing or just plain bad.” Being something of an artist myself, I can tell you that beauty is in the eye of the beholder. I think characters viewing the work should be the ones to make the proficiency check to determine if they can perceive some value in it. After all, if the character has natural talent, he would not waste time working on something inferior. In the case of an architect or engineer, I can see checking to see if the creative character produced a work with flaws, but in the case of a painter, sculptor, poet, or musician, what is good or bad should be relative to the individual or group sampling the work.

You’re putting too much emphasis on the “naturally accomplished” phrase. The proficiency description’s second sentence explains what being “natural accomplished” means: The character understands color, form, space, flow, tone, pitch, and rhythm. While these are the fundamental building blocks of artistic expression, not every character understands them to the same extent, and not every character can consistently translate this knowledge into a successful work of art. Everywhere, there are marginally talented authors and artists who believe they’d be famous if only the public could appreciate them, but that’s putting the cart before the horse. When an artist botches the job and produces a piece of junk, it’s the artist who has failed, not the viewer.

I suppose a DM could assume that abstract art has made its appearance in the world. While it is true that only people who understand the “language” of such art can fully appreciate it, the artist still must successfully apply his knowledge to create a high-quality, aesthetically pleasing work. In this case, the viewer might indeed have to make an ability check to understand the work, but this does not free the artist from his obligation to do a good job in the first place.

I am so disgusted with all the good represented in the AD&D game. Why is there no place in any of the various worlds for evil characters? Even the RAVENLOFT™ setting doesn’t really allow for evil player characters. The staff at TSR really needs to realize that the Demiplane of Dread is not the kind of place where paladins and their moms bring PCs glasses of cold milk and plates of warm brownies! The AD&D game’s melodramatic theme has made me sick one too many times. Can we look forward to a change soon?

TSR’s products assume the PCs will be the good guys, so you are mostly correct when you point out that there is no place in any of the published worlds for evil PCs. You’re “almost” correct, because any AD&D game world needs evil nonplayer characters to provide threat and conflict for the PCs. Completely safe worlds are pretty boring, as you can’t have heroic player characters without suitably nasty villains to oppose them.

I also assure you that nobody at TSR, Inc. believes that paladins in the RAVENLOFT setting have time to serve cookies and brownies. They’re far too busy trying to keep the various lords from obliterating the innocent and snatching unsuspecting travelers off their home planes.

Your simplistic view of good people as superficial wimps is curiously similar to the attitude most 20th-century megalomanics have shown to the world. In the 1930s, the Fascists in Germany and Italy and the Militarists in Japan had exactly this view of the western democracies. By 1945, however, everybody understood just how tough those democracies really were.

The struggle between good and evil is what drives the AD&D game. It is possible for the PCs to be the bad guys; however, TSR products assume the PCs will be good for several reasons. First, the game’s basic structure requires PCs to work together as a group; each character class has inherent strengths and weaknesses that make them very well prepared to handle some situations but unprepared to handle other kinds of problems. The only way to overcome these gaps in capability is to work with other characters who have different sets of skills. The staff at TSR knows from experience that it is much easier—and a lot more fun—to put together an effective party of good and neutral characters than to try and hold together a group of evil characters.

A party of good characters will share a commitment to a common moral or ethical precept. Evil characters, on the other hand, tend to be concerned with preserving themselves. This concept of self varies with the character’s actual alignment. The self could be an entity free to do exactly what it wants regardless of the larger consequences (chaotic evil); it could be an entity uniquely qualified to survive the rigors of existence (neutral evil); or it could be a part of a larger structure that defines all existence (lawful evil). Nonetheless, each character’s primary motivation is essentially selfish.

Consequently, the types of bonds that hold these groups together are vastly different. Good guys depend on friendship, trust, and altruism to keep themselves going. This helps keep campaigns going, too, since each players share in the group’s successes. Since role-playing is a social activity, it helps when all the players and their characters are at least civil to each other. Evil groups stay together mainly through intimidation and deceit. This tends to destroy campaigns because players get tired of being fooled or bullied. Success, if there is any at all, belongs only to the player who comes out on top in each session.

In the short term, both types of groups can get by; in the long term, good groups develop common goals and accomplish great things together. Evil groups stay focused on the short-term goal of survival.
and don’t get anywhere. If you do manage to reach a point of equilibrium where a powerful evil PC can control the other PCs, you’ll find that the other players quickly will lose interest—nobody likes to play the fool or the doormat for long. Also, players can keep their game feelings separated from their real feelings for only so long. Sooner or later, the hostilities that arise between evil characters are going to arise between the players, and good-bye campaign. The only way I know to avoid this when your PCs are evil is to structure your games like skirmish war games, not heroic quests. Yet if a rougelike is fine if skirmish war games are what you want to play. You certainly could play a long-term campaign in the RAVENLOFT setting where each evil PC controls his own domain. Again, this type of game will become a long-term political and military campaign, not a role-playing campaign.

In a role-playing campaign, good guys tend to make a lot more interesting characters than bad guys. Bad guys don’t struggle with the larger issues, and they remain unconcerned with the ethical implications of what they do. As a result, the player has less to think about and just plain less to do if he has an evil character. Bad guys don’t last as long as good guys. When the party gets lost in the wilderness and food runs out, a good party pools its resources and tries to figure out how to feed everybody; a group of starving bad guys eventually begins stealing each other’s food or even goes to work deciding how best to eat each other. The party infighting that arises among evil characters also increases the PC mortality rate. Not only will evil characters occasionally kill each other, but they often will allow their comrades to die unnecessarily. Such losses impair the group’s ability to withstand further adversity. Of course, an evil character can disingenuously choose to use others to help him survive; however, this parasitic approach doesn’t work in a role-playing campaign. If the character doesn’t succumb to greed and turn predatory, the PCs he’s taking advantage of eventually will notice what’s really happening. In real life, people trapped in an evil person’s orbit might not be able to break free, but players in a game always can just quit (and they often do).

An AD&D campaign with good PCs doesn’t have to be melodramatic. Characters, at least occasionally, should have to labor long and hard to conclude an adventure. Along the way, they can face a few thorny ethical problems and be forced to choose between unpleasant alternatives. If the action in your games is sappy, it’s because there’s not enough creative energy going into the storytelling, not because the PCs are good. Be very careful when considering evil PCs. Many DMs, especially younger ones, don’t have a clear idea of what evil is and what being evil costs. Evil, by definition, is that which causes ruin, injury, or pain. The good and evil alignments in the AD&D game are not rival clubs or gangs. Good people stick together because they have a moral and ethical inclination to do so. Evil characters don’t hang together. Unlike good characters, they don’t have a common point of reference. They also don’t have to observe proprieties or sacrifice their own desires for the sake of goodness. They pay for these privileges by losing the trust and confidence of their companions and the ability to trust others. To an evil being, everyone and everything is a potential enemy, even after a peaceable meeting. Since good characters tend to promote healthy, long-running campaigns, and evil characters tend to break up gaming groups, you can expect TSR’s products to continue casting the good guys at center stage. If you decide to ignore all of the foregoing and try evil PCs, I wish you luck. At worst, you’ll give up the game in disgust. At best, you’ll learn a little bit about what makes the game tick. Either way, you’ll get an education.

The first sentence in the Concordance of Arcane Space in the SPELLJAMMER boxed set says, “Everything you know about space is wrong.” Does this mean that characters can shout from ship to ship and still be heard if the ships’ air envelopes aren’t overlapping? Does this also mean that a ship moving at maximum speed in wildspace will stop immediately if the helmsman leaves the helm, inertia not withstanding? Obviously, not everything you know about space is wrong. Sound does not carry though the void, and inertia, of a sort, still applies to spelljammers. Generally, if a helmsman vacates his post or becomes disabled, the spelljammer’s SR falls to zero. Such a ship cannot change direction or speed and will continue to move in a straight line until either it is brought under control or it encounters a gravity well. Check out the “Power Sources” section of the Concordance of Arcane Space (pages 33-39, especially page 35) and the sections in Chapter 4 on movement (especially pages 55 and 60) for details.

During an argument about the rules, one of my friends said she called TSR, Inc. and was told both that the rules shouldn’t be followed if they impede play and that you never should listen to a rules lawyer. Is this true?

I’m not surprised that one of my colleagues gave that kind of answer to your friend over the phone. Too many players and DMs spend their time and energy worrying about getting the rules “right” and not nearly enough time on telling an entertaining story, presenting and responding to intellectual challenges, and creating believable characters that players care about. People who call TSR to settle local rules disputes deserve what they get. Like everything else in a well-run campaign, the DM and players can hurt the game by applying the rules too loosely or too stringently. Campaigns that ignore the rules quickly spin out of control; player characters get too much power or can’t get enough power. Either case makes adventuring a futile exercise. Likewise, the DM and players cannot make intelligent game decisions unless they have some idea of what the results of some particular action will be. The rules are there as a tool for channeling the action in a creative and entertaining direction. On the other hand, the rules are supposed to promote play, not restrict it; a role-playing game is supposed to be a heroic adventure, not an exercise in legal argument.

Generally speaking, any rule is fine so long as it does not impede or disrupt play. When someone points out a different way of looking at the rules, the group ought to consider the following: Will doing things this way bring the game to a grinding halt? Does this new way of reading the rules grant a PC or monster a world-beating way to use a spell or bit of equipment? Is this particular choice of skills and equipment obviously superior to all other combinations of powers available in the game? Will this new rule place a PC or monster in the kind of ridiculous position that only a complete fool would get into? If the answer to any of these questions is “yes,” consider another interpretation of the rules, at least until the current adventure is over.

Letters
Continued from page 5

On another note, when is the next Monstrous Compendium binder coming out? It should have come out in volume 7 and maybe 11, but neither of these appendices have additional binders. I currently have to put my Outer Planes appendix in a normal binder because my two Monstrous Compendium binders are full. Perhaps special versions of existing volumes (7 and 11) could include one?

Beng Tan
Thornlie, Australia

Module designers who want to submit their adventures for publication in DUNGEON Adventures should send a self-addressed, stamped envelope with a note asking for our module guidelines: Guidelines, DUNGEON Adventures, P.O. Box 111, Lake Geneva WI 53147. You may include a brief description of the sort of module you would like to submit; do not send in your module without reading the guidelines, however.

I’m having some trouble fitting all my monsters into the two binders on my desk at work, and I’ve succeeded only because I discarded all of the pretty insert art that came with them. At this time, no further binders are planned.
Palladium Books® Presents

Two giant new sourcebooks

Villains Unlimited™

For Heroes Unlimited™, Ninjas & Superspies™, & TMNT®

The first supplement specifically for Heroes Unlimited® is gigantic. Over 200 pages filled with dangerous super villains, mutants, robots, aliens, and more.

New super powers, a handful of super-heroes, secret organizations, global assassins, adventures and adventure ideas fill this adventure source book. But that's not all. The book is written and illustrated by Kevin Long and Kevin Siembieda, with a helping hand from Michael Gustovich and a few others. The cover features a painting by artist James Steranko.

Highlights Include:
- New super-powers.
- Over 50 Super-Villains (mutants, aliens & others).
- Super Villain teams and secret organizations (and how to create them).
- Adventures and adventure ideas.
- Written by Siembieda and Long.
- Illustrated by Long, Gustovich, and Siembieda.
- Cover by Steranko.
- Sourcebook for Heroes Unlimited™, Ninjas & Superspies™, and Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles.
- Compatible with Rifts®, Beyond the Supernatural™ and the entire Palladium Megaverse®.
- 200+ pages — $19.95; please add $2.00 for postage and handling.

Rifts World Book Two:

Atlantis™

The mysterious continent of Atlantis has risen from its watery grave only to become the domain of the Splugorth; conquerors of worlds and masters of trans-dimensional travel.

Atlantis itself is a dimensional gateway to other worlds. The Bermuda triangle is its neighbor and key line cover the land seething with energy. It is a land of magic and techno-wizardry and, in many ways, a cross section of a dozen dimensions transplanted to our Earth.

Thus, Atlantis has become a haven for dozens of alien and supernatural beings. All manner of intelligent and monstrous life forms are bought and sold at the Atlantean slave markets, as well as alien technology, magic, and decadent pleasures. All found at the many dimensional bazaars. Where secrets and treachery abound.

Then there are the enigmatic, original Atlanteans: dimensional mages and vampire hunters — but are they friends or foe.

Highlights:
- The Splugorth revealed; complete stats.
- Aliens, borgs, and monsters.
- Atlantis and key cities mapped and described.
- Aspects for traversing the Megaverse.
- New forms of magic, weapons, and equipment.
- Written by Kevin Siembieda.
- Illustrated by Kevin Long and Newton Ewell.
- Keith Parkinson Cover.
- 164+ pages: $14.95.

Available Now!

Mutants in Orbit™. Rifts®, Space: The startling answers to the questions of what lays within Earth's orbit, on the moon and Mars. And those answers include A.R.C.H.I.E. Seven, the Cyberworks Corporation, new Glitter Boys, new bots and power armor, killer satellites, mutants, giant insects, monsters and more! A sourcebook for Rifts® and After the Bomb®. Parkinson cover, interior art by Gustovich and Ewell. 120 pages — $11.95 plus $1.50 for postage and handling.


More Rifts® Coming Soon


Palladium Books®
5926 Lonyo Avenue
Detroit, MI 48210

Available in comic book shops and hobby stores everywhere!

Copyright © 1992 Kevin Siembieda.
Palladium Books®, Rifts®, Megaverse® and After the Bomb® are registered trademarks owned by Kevin Siembieda. Other titles are trademarks.
"Me? Talk in my sleep? Nonsense!"

By Michael Ferman
"What does a room cost for someone who could level this place without blinking?"

"Please, don't squeeze the shaman!"

"I don't know. It seems like a waste of an enslavement spell to me."
Deep in the bowels of the sunken city of Valdo, our heroes are seized by the hideous Escal...

Awk! I thought you said that this Estal was some kind of statue!

With a crystal eye, how was I to know?

Lumo...

Perj... Buta!

Hrooo!

Good work, Brenna! Damn! I wish Quill was here!

The light's fading! We won't stand a chance against this monster in the dark.

I know, I burned out the magic Blinding Estal...

Bola Lumo!

ICK! I'm covered with slime!
Aawk! Leggo!

Arrows aren't hurting it!

Try something else!

Swords don't do much either.

And it tastes awful!

It's like fighting a big jellyfish! If only we could dry it out somehow.

Heat!

Right!

Whoa! Who opened the door to the forge?

It doesn't like the heat!

Kering panas kuat!
LETS SEE HOW IT LIKES... THIS!

KREEEE-ONK

CHLOOOOOP!

BINGO! FIRE'S THE TRICK!

SAY...

ROB! WHERE'RE YOU GOING?

HEY! THE FIGHT'S THIS WAY!

API SHIR!

HOLD THE FORT! I'VE GOT AN IDEA!

NEXT: HOT SPOTS
Palladium Books® Presents

ROBOTECH™
Videocassettes & Role-Playing Games

Robotech™: The New Generation Videocassette Series

Robotech™ the New Generation is the story of the *Invict’s Invasion of Earth* and the valiant struggle of the famous freedom fighters, Scott Bernard, Lancer, Rook, Rand, Lunk and Annie. Mecha include the REF Alpha, Beta, Cyclone, and others. There are eight cassettes in the series. Volumes 1-7 each contain three (3) original episodes, uncut and unedited. Suggested retail price: $29.95 per each three episode volume.

*Robotech™: The New Generation* volume eight contains the final four (4) episodes and the conclusion of the original *Robotech™ TV* series. The final episodes end with the arrival of the REF fleet and the spectacular battle at Reflex Point. Rare!

Suggested retail price is $39.95 for volume eight only. Available at comic shops and hobby stores everywhere or directly from Palladium for $34.95 plus $5.00 for postage and handling (total: $39.95). Volumes 1-7 are available from Palladium for $24.95 plus $5.00 for postage and handling (total: $29.95).

—Mailed first class in protective bubble envelope.

*Robotech™: Southern Cross Videocassette Series*

The 24 episodes of *Robotech™: Southern Cross* are being released on eight videocassettes, three episodes per cassette. Volumes One, Two and Three are available NOW! The remaining videocassettes will be released monthly until the series is complete.

Just like the *Robotech™: New Generation series*, each videocassette will contain three (3) complete, unedited, episodes. Each box will contain new artwork and each tape will be of high quality.

*Southern Cross* takes place 20 years after *Macross* and opens with the invasion of the *Robotech™ Masters*! The RDF and REF have gone off on a long space journey. Earth’s defenses are left in the hands of the valiant but inexperienced Armies of the Southern Cross. The army rises to meet the challenge of this new alien attacker and engages the insidious *Robotech™ Masters* in a life and death struggle.

The most notable characters include Dana Sterling (Max & Minya Sterling’s daughter), Bowie Grant, Louie Nichols, Nova Satori, General Rolf Emerson, and the enigmatic Zor Prime (a clone of the original Zor!). Mecha includes the Veritech Hover Tank, Veritech Copter, Veritech Logan, and Bioroids, as well as other war vehicles, jets, spaceships and battloids! Lots of great fight sequences in space and on the ground!

Each volume contains three episodes and sells for a suggested retail price of $29.95 or can be purchased through the mail directly from Palladium for $24.95 plus $5.00 for postage and handling (total: $29.95). Mailed first class in protective bubble envelope.

**Volume One, Volume Two, and Volume Three. Available now!**

**Volume Four: Episodes 46: Star Dust, 47: Outsiders, 48: Dejavu.** Dana continues to exhibit a bit of empathy and psychic hunches and can not shake certain feelings about the captive bioroid pilot (Zor). Available late February, 1992.

**Volume Five: Episodes 49: A new Recruit, 50: Triumvirate, and 51: Clone Chamber.** It is decided to induct Zor into the army of the Southern Cross. A full scale assault is launched against the Masters. Zor, Dana and Bowie get closer to the secret of the *Robotech™ Masters* and protoculture. Plus epic space battles! Available late March, 1992.

**Volume Six: Contains episodes 52: Love Song, 53: The Hunters and, 54: Mind Game.** Louie Nichols creates the Pupil Pistol, Dana is involved in more intrigue, while the savage space battle continues, with exciting fight sequences featuring the Veritech Copter. Available late April, 1992.

**Volume Seven: Presents episodes 55: Dana in Wonderland, 56: Crisis Point, and 57: Day Dreamer.** The battle continues to escalate, with terrible consequences. Zor seems to be going mad, Dana is becoming more rebellious, Bowie finds love and the mystery continues. Available late May, 1992.

**Volume Eight: The Conclusion of the Southern Cross series!** This is it, the final showdown with the *Robotech™ Masters*, the decimation of Earth, death and sacrifice, hard decisions and a terrible glimpse of the things to come. Includes episodes 58: Final Nightmare, 59: *The Invid Connection*, and 60: Catastrophe. Available June or July 1992!

Approximate running time: 66 minutes for each volume. VHS! Sorry no Beta. Sorry no laser video-discs.

**Robotech™ RPG Books!**

Palladium Books® publishes comprehensive role-playing RPG books about *Robotech™*

*Robotech™: Book One: Macross. This is the basic role-playing game that recounts the *Robotech™ Defense Force*’s valiant efforts to protect the Earth from the Zentraedi invaders. RDF mecha, Macross characters, and the SDF-1. $11.95 plus $1.50 for postage.*

*Robotech™: Book Two: The RDF Manual. A source book with more data on the RDF and the world. Includes the floor plans of the Daedalus and Prometheus. $7.95 plus $1.00 for postage and handling.*

*Robotech™: Book Three: Zentraedi. A source book with more information about the giant Zentraedi. Includes the floor plans of the alien spaceships. $7.95 plus $1.00 for postage and handling.*

*Robotech™: Book Four: Southern Cross. A giant 112 page source book with *all* the mecha and armies of the Southern Cross, as well as additional weapons, vehicles, bioroids and the *Robotech™ Masters*! $11.95 plus $1.50 for postage and handling.*

*Robotech™: Book Five: Invid Invasion! This is another big 112 page source book with the famous and fabulous mecha of the cyclones, Alpha fighters, and Beta Fighters, not to mention a variety of weapons and the insidious Invid. Of course, this is the book that ties directly into the *Robotech™: The New Generation* series of videocassettes. $11.95 plus $1.50 for postage and handling.*

Additional adventure/source books for *Robotech™* and other RPGs are also available. Send 50 cents for complete catalog.

Copyright © 1992 Kevin Siembieda
Palladium Books® and Megaverse® are registered trademarks owned by Kevin Siembieda. *Robotech™* and *Robotech™ II: The Sentinels* are trademarks owned and licensed by Harmony Gold USA, Inc. Copyright 1985 and 1988 respectively.

Palladium Books® Inc. 9206 Lonyo Ave Dept. D Detroit, MI 48210
**EL MYTHICO**

El Mythico is a play-by-mail game of guerrilla warfare in Central America in the 1980’s. 18 government and guerrilla players struggle to control El Mythico. Players can build 49 types of company and squadron sized air, sea, and land units, and can use 70 different military, economic, and political orders. The game features a 56 page rulebook and a beautiful full color map.

Other fine play-by-mail games we offer:
- Continental Rails
- Spiral Arm
- Feudal Lords
- Kingdom
- Realms of Fantasy
- Gameplan
- Kings & Things*
- Supremacy

For free information on our games, write:
Graaf Simulations
P.O. Box 96
St. Clair Shores, MI 48080

**RPG MAIL EXPRESS**

P.O. BOX 1271
NEWTOWN, PA 18940

RPGs and Accessories from 20% to 30% off retail prices!!!

Send $1 for long catalog refundable with 1st order or request FREE short catalog of TSR products!

**Medieval Conqueror**

A play-by-mail game where you begin as a country leader. Your objective is simple, conquer or be conquered. Each game has twenty players, with 344 territories to take over, using army & navy units. Costs are as follows: $20 down (for the rulebook), and $4 per turn (all costs are quoted in U.S. currency). Send check or money order (No cash) to:

Centrex Corp., P.O. Box 66
Albert Lea, MN 56007-0066

**SLAY DRAGONS BY MAIL**

**EverMoor II**

Enter this realm of barbarians, beasts and magic...

"The turn results are clearly one of the best organized I have seen in eleven years of gaming."
- Richard Smith
- Paper Mayhem - Issue No. 42

NEW TO PLAY-BY-MAIL? EverMoor is your first choice! Join now and experience play-by-mail or send for our FREE BROCHURE on play-by-mail.

VETERAN PBM GAMER? Join now and see what’s new for the ’90s. Match wits against fantasy gamers throughout North America. Be the Necromancer, Berserker King, Weapons Master or any of a dozen “Overlords.” Fight mythical beasts and battle rival Overlords. EverMoor is a play-by-mail game with 12 players and turns every 14 or 21 days.

Join now by sending $20 and we will send our 34 page illustrated player's guide, EverMoor map, multi-page set-up and 3 FREE turns. If you join now you will also receive a FREE poster size map of EverMoor to plot your travels. Indicate if you prefer 14 or 21 days between turns. Additional turns are $5 each. Player’s Guide alone is $5. Bronze Star Games, Dept. D, P.O. Box 682, Killeen, TX 76541-0682.

* NOW WITH LASER GRAPHICS *

**PAPER MAYHEM**

“The Informative PBM Magazine”

Subscribe to Paper Mayhem and discover the world of play-by-mail (PBM) gaming. We cover many of the PBM games with various subjects such as fantasy, sci-fi, historical, sports, etc. Each bimonthly issue brings you the latest in PBM gaming and ratings of PBM games and companies.

Paper Mayhem has been publishing news about PBM games and companies since 1982 and has improved to keep up with this ever expanding hobby. Why delay and miss out on all the fun? Read Paper Mayhem and take advantage of PBM gaming.

Send subscriptions to:
Paper Mayhem (Dept DM)
158 Adams Street
Ottawa, IL 61350-4770

U.S. Subscriptions:
Sample $5.00 1 year $24.00 2 years $42.00

Canadian Subscriptions:
Sample $5.50 1 year $31.00

Payable in US funds from US banks.

**Dark Magus**

The Ultimate Play-by-Mail Quest for World Domination

Game Master and Computer Moderated Role-Playing Adventure

- Detailed Primary Character Generation
- Realistic Strategic Terrain Generation
- Puzzles and Traps
- Encounter Tables
- Treasure Tables
- Innovative Monster Generation

Detailed Character Description

$10 Startup & Rules, $5 Turn fee
For Free Information Contact
Dark Magus Productions, Inc
P.O. Box 356065
Duluth, Georgia 30016

For more information about play-by-mail games and companies, send for The 5th Edition Journal of the PBM Gamer, which is a listing of PBM Companies and their games. Send $3.00 to Paper Mayhem, Dept. DM, 1518 Adams St., Ottawa, IL 61350.
TSR TRADING CARDS
SERIES I & II
LOOK! A GREAT SELECTION OF ALL TSR CARDS, EVEN THE RARE ONES. FOR YOUR PRICE GUIDE AND BUYING LIST, RUSH $2.00 & A SASE TO: THE BLUE UNICORN INC.
P.O. BOX 289049
DALLAS, TEXAS 75228
Limited quantities on some cards


AMERICAN 1994

A new role-playing experience. For basic rulebook send $9.95 + $1.00 shipping and handling to: Dream Factory / 350 North Braeswood / Suite 179 / Houston, TX 77080

Kreative Imaginaria, Inc.
P.O. Box 2734
Send $2 for catalog
Kensington, Md. 20891 $3.00 Refund
(301) 564-3620 with purchase!!

Dragons, Castles, Unicorns, Creatures in Pewter, Brass, Ceramics, Posters, etc.
Black & White 100% Cotton Red & white $M.L.XL reg. 14.95

Dragon T-shirts
$12.95 each
Both for $25.
Add $4 handling in USA or Canada. $10 overseas

(Send check or Money Order-US $) add 5%

The Book of Names

Sage Products is pleased to announce The Book of Names, a compilation of over 4,000 imaginative character names selected from fantasy and science fiction literature. Searching mountains of books, we chose only the most creative and interesting names for our collection. We then organized the names into categories based on class, race, and gender. Finally, we filled the pages with detailed illustrations, making The Book of Names as enchanting as it is useful.

Gamers who appreciate the importance of a name will find The Book of Names to be a treasured resource. For your own 30 page, bound copy, send $12 to:
Sage Products
887 Santa Cruz Ave.
Menlo Park, CA 94025

Money Back Guarantee!

Introducing Ancient Enchantments
a bold new fantasy role-playing game. $12.95.

Adventures (any system)
Dreaming:...............................$6
The Forest:.................................$6
Lost Kingdom..............................$6

W. G. Iverson
2227 Muir Woods Pl.
Davis, CA 95616

add $2.00 shipping & handling to all orders
please allow 6 weeks for delivery

EPITIMUS SERIATIM PRODUCTS
After years of painstaking preparation the definitive generic PC/NPC (for the organized GM) sheet is now available. This sheet is specially designed with ample room for statistics, equipment, treasure, history, and much more. It can be used with most role playing games.

for $5.00 (plus 1.40 shipping and handling) you receive 100 PC/NPC sheets that will fit any standard 3 hole binder.

Send check or money order to:
E.P.
P.O. Box 2027
W. Peabody, MA 01960
(please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery)

110 MAY 1992
PROMETHEAN PILGRIMAGE

- Join our growing array of readers!
- Each issue contains another episode in the continuing saga of the Enuga Lakogas!
- Plus the opportunity for an open forum on role-playing, computers, movies, and novels!
- Reader participation is encouraged. The format is still evolving and you can influence it!

send $24.00 for 12 monthly issues to:
P.O. Box 29446, Richmond, VA 23242-0446
make checks payable to Promethean Pilgrimage and be sure to include your name and address.
- Back issues containing the origins of the saga of the Enuga Lakogas are available at $3.50 each (issue #1 1/92)

THE DUNGEON OF THE MONTH CLUB

If you're a game master but you can't draw... join the Dungeon of the Month Club. Receive a map of the month each for a year. Works with any fantasy R.P.G.s. Also a D&D, Dragon's Lair and many more maps. All researched to match the time period. Single issue $3. Bimonthly $16.20 (10% off), Monthly $28.80 (20% off)

Sterling Games
1327 Olney Avenue
Philadelphia, PA 19141

The Largest Selection of Fantasy Role-Playing Games and Books
- Comic books and collectibles
- Game room on premises
- Huge selection of gaming minatures and all accessories and supplements

CAMELOT BOOKS & GAMES
3200 E. Bay Drive
Largo, FL 33774
(813) 935-4734

DIAMOND DICE, Inc.
324 S. Fairview, Park Ridge, IL 60068
(708) 692-7165 — DEALERS INVITED —
All orders add $1.00 for postage / Send $1.00 for catalog

10-12-20

DICE SALE
10-12-20

BONUS—1 FREE dice with each set

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dice</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dotted dice</td>
<td>$1.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solid dice</td>
<td>$2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dot &amp; dash</td>
<td>$2.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Set of 2 or more dice:
- Black, Red, and Brown: $3.95
- Red, Blue, and Green: $3.95

Set of 4 or more dice:
- Red, Blue, and Green: $7.80
- Red, Blue, and Black: $7.80
- Red, Blue, and Green: $7.80

Set of 2 or 4 dice:
- Black, Red, and Brown: $3.95
- Red, Blue, and Green: $3.95

Set of 100 assorted solid dice — Red and Black: $10.00

Set of 100 assorted transparent dice — $0.95 per pack

Set of 100 assorted transparent dice — $0.95 per pack

Set of 8 assorted transparent Jumbo dice — $4.00

Set of 8 assorted transparent Jumbo dice — $4.00

Pssst!
The Secret's Out
The RPGA™ Network is the best game in town.

Discover what thousands already have: The RPGA Network offers contests, news about upcoming releases, features on a variety of game systems, tournaments, and much, much more.

Join by using the subscription card in this issue.
Or write: RPGA Network, P.O. Box 515, Lake Geneva, WI, 53147.
414-248-3625, ext. 511

The RPGA logo is a registered trademark owned by TSR, Inc.
RPGA is a trademark owned by TSR, Inc. © 1992 TSR, Inc. All rights reserved.
Prepare for some "miniature" summer fun

This month marks the unofficial beginning of the heavy summer gaming circuit. Conventions all over the country are increasing their miniatures gaming areas, and it looks like a good time to be playing tabletop miniatures games. If there isn’t a convention near you, don’t despair. Many public libraries and park districts will be looking for projects for their clients during the summer. Use your time to prepare some carefully planned scenarios for multiplayer combats that can be easily run by you and played by beginners. Most areas will be glad to give you room to run the games (especially for historical games), and you will have a chance to sell yourself and the hobby to the public. These games often bring you recognition and can build an opponent pool to rival a small convention or game fest. If you don’t have enough figures to wage a multiplayer war, talk to your present gaming group to round up some troops. If you don’t succeed at first, don’t be disappointed. Frequently, people need to see things done several times before they will try it themselves. Make your game visually exciting, and you’ll have better luck. You have little to lose and many new gaming friends to gain. If you need help figuring out how to run a small project like this, give me a call and I’ll help as much as I can.

Reviews

Thunderbolt Mountain Miniatures
656 East McMillan
Cincinnati OH 45206

Thunderbolt Mountain Miniatures
70 Harcourt Street
Newark, Nottingham
UNITED KINGDOM NG 241 R4

1016 “Mother Love: Dragon on Nest”  **** ¼
In honor of Mother’s Day, we proudly present a miniature that could be used as a present for that occasion. It is a piece that demonstrates the lengths to which a mother (in this case, a mother dragon) must go to keep her children fed, happy, and in good health. This piece is scaled in 25 mm and is formed from 16 pieces that require patience assembly.

The dragon draws immediate attention at first glance, but a wealth of detail makes the base the real gem in this kit. The base is roughly square, measuring 49 mm X 53 mm and up to 19 mm in height. It’s molded to look like a nest on a mountain top, with boulders and rocks providing a basic framework for the nest itself. The nest walls are supplemented by the remains of many mundane items from adventurers, such as packs, shields, helmets, blankets, pots, and breastplates, all stacked carefully between the rocks to form a barrier to keep the active baby dragons confined. The nest itself is lined with a chain-mail mat that provides a final resting place for the skulls and chewed bones of the adventurers themselves.

This is also the home for three baby dragons, each of whom is sitting up with its wings and front legs tucked up, begging for the tidbit that their mother dangles above them. The mouths on the babies are all opened as far as they can go, and the babies look a lot like baby birds—except...
that these birds have prominent tongues and sharp, visible teeth!

Dinner for the children is a 25-mm scale knight in full plate mail. His face, viewed through an open helm, appears twisted in horror. The mother dragon holds each of the knight’s legs in her claws and appears ready to split the knight like a wishbone.

The dragon body is roughly 230 mm from snout to tail end, not including a tongue that lolls out another 20 mm. The dragon body has a wide, flat, reptilian head surrounded by an excellent scale structure and a mouth full of teeth. The head comes in three parts: the upper head, the lower jaw and part of the neck, and a piece of four spikes that fits behind the upper head. A ridge of spines follows the neck and continues along the back to end partway up the tail. The dragon’s huge muscles bulge with power as she prepares to serve dinner to the kiddies. The studs in the bottom of the rear legs join to the holes in the feet molded on the base. The wings and tail stand almost straight up.

The fit on most of the parts was good, with some small gaps at a few locations. Our dragon’s arms fit better and showed fewer gaps when placed closer to the chest than shown in the completed model on the box cover. The wings, neck, and were assembled using a pin vise and model railroad track nails (minus their heads) in order to improve the longevity and sturdiness of the model. This is not absolutely necessary, but it is recommended.

The few complaints about this model mostly personal prejudices, but they have been echoed by some members of our local gaming club. While the box picture depicts wings that seem to be thin-edged, the actual wings are thickly molded and absolutely straight, without the vein detail, folds, or leathery texture taken for granted in dragon wings. The flat, smooth texture and rigid-structured wing may be easier to mold, but they detract from model. Another detraction is the tail, which stands nearly vertical and looks stilted. A simple, gentle bend will solve problem, however.

This piece is a real gem and is very good either as an addition to a collection or as a present. It’s recommended at $29.95 for the 16-piece kit.

**Ral Partha Enterprises**
5938 Carthage Court
Cincinnati OH 45212

**Ral Partha Enterprises**
c/o Minifigs
1/5 Graham Road, Southampton
UNITED KINGDOM SO2 OAX

**20-810 HTM-27T Hatamoto Chi**

This month we review another 'Mech used in FASA’s BATTLETECH® game. The Hatamoto Chi can be found on pages 186-187 of FASA’s Technical Readout 3050. This assault ‘Mech weighs in at 80 tons. The miniature is 48 mm tall and just short of 30 mm wide at the shoulders, matching the book illustration but in a different pose. You will have to trim the tabs on the back radiators and the PPCs to get them to fit correctly. The figure is 5-7 mm scale (1 mm = 1-1½”) and is made of lead. There was no flash on this miniature, and the base was level.

This 'Mech looks like a samurai warrior in large scale (except for its weapons), and I was tempted to get the samurai book from Osprey Books’ Elite series and use its color illustrations as a painting guide. This figure is not necessarily recommended for use in BATTLETECH games as it seems slightly undergunned in stock form; you will have to modify the figure for the variants. Still, this figure is highly recommended for its unique appearance and is well worth the $5.25 price tag.

**Grenadier Models**
P.O. Box 305
Springfield PA 19064

**Grenadier Models U.K. Ltd.**
25 Babbage Road
Deeside, Clwyd, Wales
UNITED KINGDOM CH5 2QB

**51010 Liches**

This package contains figures based on the 30-mm scale. One is of a standing lich, measuring 33 mm to the eyes, and the other is a lich riding a nightmare (AD&D® game) or undead horse. The standing figure wears long robes, tattered at the hems and puffed out at the sleeves. A necklace of bone and a high collar behind his gaunt head are present as well. The exposed teeth are molded well, and the eye sockets look up in triumph. Skeletal hands call upon magical forces, the left being open and the right clutching a staff. Ornate skull carvings appear on his pouches and on a flask hanging on one of two wide belts. The standing figure could use a bigger base. The riding figure is identical to the standing one, except that the robe is tucked in and the wide skull mosaic hanging down the front of the robe is curled up and hidden. His left hand
is positioned to hold reins.

The horse shows no signs of decay except for the tattered barding by the saddle. It stands on three legs, with the front right in the high position. The mane is combed entirely to the right, and the tail is fluffed up. The only signs that the horse is undead are its deeply sunken eyes and nostrils.

Each figure would make a great general for a large force of undead, or the leader of a group of necromancers. If you want to use both of the figures together, use one as a leader and the other as a chief lieutenant. They’re well recommended at $5.95 per pack. Speaking of necromancers.

51007 Necromancers  

This pack contains five different necromancers, some of which can be used for 25-mm scale although they will appear rather plump. All the figures have bases that are too small for them. I reviewed them while they were laid flat.

Figure #1 is 27-mm tall and appears to be undead. The figure wears a long robe and cowl that covers the drawn face, which has decayed spots and protruding eyeballs. The body is swathed in linen strips. He points with his right hand and gestures with his left as if calling someone. He resembles an animated mummy.

Figure #2 is a hunched-over old man with a Fu Manchu moustache, an angry face, and a receded hairline. He wears long robes that stretch to the ground, each attached to the staff by the hair and appearing to scream. The figure’s bony face, with sunken eyes, stares out from under the edge of its extended hood; its sharp teeth are clearly visible.

I’m not so sure that these should be necromancers rather than actual undead. Most of these figures apparently put too much of their hearts into their work. This pack has real possibilities in the bigger scale, so it is highly recommended at $5.95 per pack.

Viking Forge  
1727 Theresa Lane  
Powhatan VA 23139

5011 Great Orcs  

This rereleased set of lead miniatures consists of four figures rigged for combat. The orcs are scaled for 25 mm and have thin circular bases with minor flash on the bottoms that needs to be removed.

Figure #1 is an orc on his guard, with a jagged-tipped spear held vertically in his left hand and braced against the ground. The figure is crouched, and its skeletal hand holds a staff supporting two heads, each attached to the staff by the hair and appearing to scream. The figure’s bony face, with sunken eyes, stares out from under the edge of its extended hood; its sharp teeth are clearly visible.

Figure #2 has heavily muscled arms and chest, wearing ragged pants with chain mail armor and ragged shoes with straps.
A FULL RANGE OF GAME ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE FROM THESE FINE STOCKISTS

PLEASE SEND A LARGE SELF ADDRESSED ENVELOPE AND £1 FOR OUR

FULLY ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE AND PRICE LIST.

FIG'S
5 RUE DES GRANDS
CARMES
1000
BRUSSELS
BELGIUM
TELEPHONE 010-32-2512-0280

GAMESTORE
UNIT 8
HIGH FRYERS
ELDON SQUARE
NEWCASTLE
NE1 7XG
TELEPHONE 091 261 6260
FAX 091 261 5952

WAITES A
80-82 ABINGDON STREET
NORTHAMPTON
N1 2DB
TELEPHONE 0604 21889/0604 231800
FAX 0604 26828

MACS MODELS
133-135 CANNONGATE
ROYAL MILE
EDINBURGH
EH8 8DF
TELEPHONE 031 557 5551

GAMES CASTLE
2 CASTLE STREET
KINGSTON-UPON-THAMES
SURREY
KT1 1SS
TELEPHONE 081 549 6486

TRURO MICRO
NEW BRIDGE STREET
TRURO
CORNWALL
TR1 2AA
TELEPHONE 0872 40043

ASTOUNDING COMICS
74 HIGH STREET
NEWPORT
ISLE OF WIGHT
PO30 1BG
TELEPHONE 0983 825544

LEISURE GAMES
91 BALLARDS LANE
FINCHLEY
LONDON
N3 1XY
TELEPHONE 081 346 2327

SPIRIT GAMES
98 STATION STREET
BURTON
STAFFORDSHIRE
DE14 1ST
TELEPHONE 0283 511293/0283 34801

ASTRAL GAMES
21 BYRAM ARCADE
HUDDERSFIELD
WEST YORKSHIRE
HD1 1ND
TELEPHONE 0484 430287

GET FANTASY FORGE'S NEW KRYOMECS(TM) GAME AT THESE STORES.
Straps cross his chest, attached to a hide cloak. The miniature has an axe in the right hand; the left hand holds a serrated short sword. The orc's face is twisted as if he had just bitten into a very sour lemon.

Figure #3 wears chain-mail pants and shirt. His right arm is covered by studded leather; the left is bare except for a spiked bracelet, and both hands clutch a huge, spiked mace on a metal pole. Wide belts at the waist and around the shoulder support a large circular shield that hangs on his left hip. His shoes are wrapped in rags. The face on this orc looks like that of an old crone; he has a long, sloped nose and obvious tusks. The hair is loose at the edges but tied into a topknot that flows to the rear. There is little flash on this figure.

Figure #4 is dressed in a chain-mail shirt and ragged, patched pants covered by straps and pieces of armor. The shirt is cinched by a wide belt, and another wide belt secures a sword to his back. Both arms are bare except for bracelets, and the right hand clutches a badly nicked blade that rests on the ground. A studded, round, fur-lined shield is carried by his left hand. He wears a fur cloak. The hair is bound by a head band. Facial detail is good in spite of the fact that it is somewhat soft (I dropped the figure about an inch, and the nose crunched).

These miniatures are highly recommended and can be used either as commanders for orc units or as champions. The price for the set of four is $5.

**Stone Mountain Miniatures**
PO. Box 594
Brownfield CO

**FG 108 Kryomek Warmaster**

The Kryomek series from Stone Mountain introduces more vicious enemies to the rolls of human-haters. Kryomeks love humans—on whole wheat or rye bread. They also combine human remains with aliens to form composite shock troops.

The figure shown here is a representative of a hive Warmaster. The figure comes in four parts and is for use with 25-mm or larger scales; it is made of a soft lead and is susceptible to extreme damage. It would be approximately 150-mm tall if uncoiled. The upper half of the body is snake-like, with ridged and scaly skin. The bottom half is made up of hundreds of tiny ridges and plates that help propel the creature. A ridged spine rises and spreads to form a hooded carapace on the head. The snake-like belly has a ribbed and sculptured exoskeleton and a wide chest cavity. A belt surrounds what could be a waist.

Each of this creature's two arms holds a weapon. The right arm looks almost human, but holds a sword with a snake grip and skull markings. The left hand holds a "bi-masic disruptor" that draws its power from the creature itself. The creature's head could be compared with the head of the monster from the movie *Alien*.

I highly recommend this miniature to anyone who plays an SF role-playing game, though it's a little expensive at $6.99.

**Alternative Armies**
6 Parkway Ct.
Glaisdale Parkway, Nottingham
UNITED KINGDOM NG8 4GN

(Available in the U.S. through Armory Distributors)

**CM4 Fomorian Sea Demons**

This two-piece kit is for use with the new larger-scale figures made by Grenadier, Games Workshop, and others. These sea demons do not currently have game statistics except in the FANTASY WARRIOR* game by Folio Works. The figures are made of a more brittle lead than we generally use in this country; a crack formed in one raised pole arm when it was bent slightly.

Figure #1 appears to be some kind of champion. His legs are large and overly muscled with huge knots, with boots made of bark or coarse beast hide. His clothing includes loose-fitting chain mail that almost forms a tail behind him. Over this chain mail is an animal skin that encircles the creature. The back and front are bare except for areas covered by layered plate armor held on by straps. The figure's left shoulder is covered by overlapping shields.
With Ral Partha's and FASA's unique "Mechs and Match" system, you can build a fighting machine to YOUR own personal specifications. Mech conversions have never been easier...just choose the appropriate parts from the components included in each OMNI MECHS boxed set and you've got a custom tailored Mech designed to take on even the most difficult missions! Each set contains all of the parts from the four basic mech designs in its respective OMNI MECH weight class. So now you have a wide range of deadly weapons systems, impenetrable main torsos, and ground shaking drive systems to select from... and they're all under one box top!

To place an order call toll free, Mon. through Fri., 8:30 to 5:00 EST, 1 (800) 543-0272 or send $3.00 for our complete photo catalog to: RAL PARTHA ENTERPRISES, Inc. 5938 Carthage Court, Cincinnati, OH 45212 Phone (513) 631-7335 or Fax (513) 631-0028 Visa, Mastercard, and Discover are accepted.

Ral Partha miniatures are also available from....
United Kingdom: MINIFIGS- 1/5 Graham Road, Southampton, England, SO2 OAX
Canada: RAFM- 20 Park Hill Road East, Cambridge, Ontario, Canada, N1R1P2
France: JEAX DESCARTES- 1 Rue Du Colonel, Pierre Avia, Paris Cedex 15, 75503 France
Human skulls hang from his belt and other places. The sea demon’s face looks like a cross between a troll, an elf, and an orc. Sharp fangs abound in its open mouth, but pointed ears and swept-back hair reinforce the elf image. The figure has fishlike eyes. At 45-mm tall, most characters will think twice before messing with him.

Figure #2 is hunched in the sand, leaning against a pole arm stuck in the ground. Though it has bare feet, this monster’s legs have thongs and straps on the ankles and thighs to support shin shielding. The arms are also bare, except for some wrappings. A bastard sword hangs in front of him. This figure’s head looks much like those of the popular baddies from the movie, Gremlins. The rest of the figure is covered by cloth, with plate and chain over it. The sword, the top layer of armor, and the pole-arm blade are all carved with ornate runes and designs. The sword has tie-downs, and the pole arm’s shaft is well detailed. This is one of the most intricate figures from this company. A shield is even included that covers the back and hooks onto a small peg at the bottom of his back plate. If you don’t want to use the shield, simply cut off the peg.

These figures could be used as intelligent troll leaders in an AD&D® game or as part of a troll army in Games Workshop’s WARHAMMER FANTASY® game. There was almost no flash, and no work was required other than trimming some rough spots. These figures are good, but I’m still not convinced that they are worth $6.99 per pack of two.

That’s it for this month. If you need to reach me, call Friends Hobby Shop at:
(708) 336-0790 at the following times:
M, W, Th: 2-10 P.M. CST
Sat & Sun: 10 A.M.-5 P.M. CST
You can also write to me at this address:
Robert Bigelow
c/o Friends Hobby
1411 Washington St.
Waukegan IL 60085

* indicates a product produced by a company other than TSR, Inc. Most product names are trademarks owned by the companies publishing those products. The use of the name of any product without mention of its trademark status should not be construed as a challenge to such status.
As you read this, GDW is announcing to the retail and wholesale trade the secret of the *breakthrough* project the whole industry has been talking about for months.

One month from today, in this same spot, we’ll share all of the background and details of the decade’s biggest gaming event.

(Hint: It has something to do with *Gary Gygax and fantasy.*)

If you can’t wait, ask your retailer for details. Or call us for a free color brochure.

Gaming will never be the same.

GDW
(309) 452-3632
Introducing a New Character Class from TSR . . .

In the harsh lands of Athas, even the bare necessities of life are hard to come by. The caravans of the traders ply the shifting sands, daring raiders and the elements to bring goods to the teeming cities and isolated villages. Without traders, life would be impossible.

*Dune Trader* explores the lives of these daring merchants and desert raiders. It also introduces a new character class, instructions on how to run a trader-based campaign, and shows players how to play trader characters and start their own merchant houses. The most exciting challenges on Athas await within this book!

New from TSR. *Dune Trader* is now on sale at book, comic and hobby stores everywhere.

NEW FROM TSR!
Look, this is a book of dark secrets," reveals Teridina. "Monster Mythology describes the spirits worshipped by goblins, orcs, giants, beholders, and even worse unseen things. All of them are served by shamans and witch doctors, and no one knows much about them . . . until now! This tome could save your character some day. The monstrous races have their icons, and the more your character knows about them, the better."

This new DMGR gives DMs new insights to character classes and campaign worlds. The Monster Mythology also expands on the best-selling Legends & Lore. Look for it everywhere TSR game accessories are sold.
The FIEND FOLIO® Accessory Returns!

Grab your weapons! The strangest creatures ever to invade the AD&D® game world are back. That’s right, the FIEND FOLIO® tome has returned!

This new folio is updated and expanded — containing dozens of old and new creatures from the desolate crossroads of many worlds and the infernal planes. Step closer and you’ll discover frenzied gorbels, evil xvarts, killer gambados or worse... coffin corpses! What? New dragons, zygrats, and aballins, too! Ayeeeee!

These creatures have not been unleashed for over 10 years. So be careful! Whether you face them or not is your choice.

Find the new FIEND FOLIO tome on sale at hobby and book stores everywhere.